

MISSISSIPPI
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF STATE
INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING



FINAL BOARD BOOK
August 20, 2015



FINAL BOARD BOOK OUTLINE

IHL Board Meeting

August 20, 2015, 9:00 a.m.

IHL Boardroom Universities Center

3825 Ridgewood Road

Jackson, MS 39211

CALL TO ORDER

PRAYER

Trustee Christy Pickering

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

MINUTES

June 18, 2015 Regular Board Meeting Minutes

July 16, 2015 Regular Board Meeting Minutes

CONSENT AGENDAS

Trustee Alan Perry

FINANCE

1. MSU – Approval to Enter into an Aircraft Chartering Agreement with Southwest Airlines, Co.....	1
2. UM – Approval to Enter into a Contractual Services Agreement with Edge Solutions, LLC.....	2
3. UM – Approval to Enter into a Contractual Services Agreement with Lott Enterprises, Inc.	3
4. UM – Approval to Enter into a Service Agreement with Schindler Elevator Corporation	5
5. UMMC – Approval to Enter into a Point of Care Agreement with Abbott Laboratories, Inc.	6
6. UMMC – Approval to Modify a Collection Agreement with Armstrong and Associates, Inc....	8
7. UMMC – Approval to Modify a Collection Agreement with Hollis Cobb, Inc.....	10
8. UMMC – Approval to Enter into an Amendment with Edwards Lifesciences, LLC.....	12
9. UMMC – Approval to Amend License and Support Agreement with Epic Systems Corporation	14
10. UMMC – Approval for New Order Form and Prepayment of License and Subscription Services with Infor, Inc.....	17
11. UMMC – Approval of Service Agreement with MedAssets Net Revenue Systems, LLC.....	19
12. UMMC – Approval of an Agreement with Philips Healthcare Informatics, Inc.....	22
13. UMMC – Approval to Revise a Lease Agreement with Physicians Realty L.P. d/b/a DOC-Grenada MOB, LLC.....	25
14. UMMC – Approval for Master Services Agreement with Press Ganey Associates, Inc	26
15. UMMC – Approval of Amendment to Schedule 12231 with Roche Diagnostics Corporation	31
16. UMMC – Approval to Amend a Service Agreement with ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation	33
17. UMMC – Approval to Enter into an Agreement with UHS Surgical Services, Inc.	34
18. UMMC – Approval of Consulting Services Agreement with Vanderbilt University Medical Center – Center for Patient and Professional Advocacy.....	37
19. USM – Approval to Enter into a Subscription Agreement with Chemical Abstracts Service.....	39
20. USM – Approval of CPA Auditing Firm for Affiliated Entity.....	41
21. USM - Approval to Enter into A Purchase Agreement with NuPark, LLC	41

22. MSU – Mississippi Information Technology Services Amendment to Agreement with Ellucian Company, L.P.	43
---	----

REAL ESTATE

Approval of Initiations of Projects/Appointments of Professionals

IHL Projects

1. UMMC – IHL 209-553 – Interventional Radiology Renovations, Design Professional – JBHM Architects, P.A.	3
--	---

Approval of Budget Increases and/or Changes of Scope/ Funding Sources

Bureau of Building Projects

2. MUW – GS 104-182 – Fant Library Renovation – Phase II, Design Professional – Burris/Wagon Architects, P.A.	5
3. UM – IHL 107-314 – Garland Hedleston Mayes Hall Renovation, Design Professional – JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P.A.	6

IHL Projects

4. MSU – IHL 205-264 – MSU Post Office, Design Professional – Allred Architectural Group.	8
5. UM – IHL 207-385R.1 – Manning Center Football Practice Fields Enlargement REBID, Design Professional – Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.	10

Approval of Other Real Estate Requests

6. MSU – Granting of a Utility Easement to Entergy Mississippi, Inc.	11
7. MSU – Award of Timber Sales – John W. Starr Memorial Forest.....	12
8. MSU – Approval of Purchase of Property – 10848 Oktoc Road, Starkville, Mississippi	14
9. MSU – Approval of Purchase of Property - 1106 Blackjack Road, Starkville, Mississippi	15
10. MSU – Approval of Purchase of Property – 1507 Blackjack Road, Starkville, Mississippi	16
11. MSU – Renaming of North Hall as “Patrick Alan Nunnelee Hall”	18

LEGAL

- 1. JSU – Approval to Contract with Armstrong Law as Outside Counsel1
- 2. JSU – Approval to Contract with Smith Cashion & Orr, PLC as Outside Counsel3
- 3. JSU – Approval to Contract with Ware|Immigration as Outside Counsel4
- 4. MSU – Approval to Modify Contract with Jones Walker L.L.P. as Outside Counsel5
- 5. MSU – Approval to Contract with Stites & Harbison, PLLC as Outside Counsel6
- 6. USM – Approval to Renew Contract with Mayo Mallette as Outside Counsel6
- 7. JSU – Approval to Enter into Interlocal Agreement with the City of Jackson, Mississippi7
- 8. MSU – Approval to Enter into Interlocal Agreement with the City of Starkville and Oktibbeha County, Mississippi.....12

PERSONNEL

- 1. Employment (ASU, MSU, MUW, MVSU, UM)1
- 2. Change of Status (ASU, MVSU).....2
- 3. Tenure (ASU, MVSU, UM).....3
- 4. Emeritus Status (USM).....3
- 5. Other Action (MSU)3

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

- 1. USM – Approval of Revised Mission and Vision Statements.....1

REGULAR AGENDAS

FINANCE

Trustee Christy Pickering

- 1. MVSU – Approval to Waive Subsequent Meeting Requirement in Board Policy 906 and Approve a Bond Resolution and Form of Bond Documents to Refund Educational Building Corporation Bonds Not to Exceed \$17,395,000 for Series 2007.....1
- 2. UMMC – Approval of Budget Escalation to its Auxiliary Budget FY 20153
- 3. UMMC – Approval to Enter into a Service Agreement with Crown Health Care Laundry Services, LLC4
- 4. UMMC – Approval to Enter into a Reference Laboratory Services Agreement with Mayo Collaborative Services, LLC.....8
- 5. USM – Approval to Amend Residency and Out-of-State Tuition Waiver Policy.....9

REAL ESTATE
Trustee C.D. Smith

1. SYSTEM – Approval of Facility Needs Request for the 2016 Legislative Session.....1

LEGAL
Trustee Hal Parker

1. UMMC – Approval of Simms Strategies, LLC as Federal Lobbying Consultant.....1
2. UMMC – Approval to Settle Tort Claim No. 20211
3. USM – Approval to Settle IHL Self-Insured Workers’ Compensation Claim
No. 55-26481-11

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY
Commissioner Glenn Boyce

1. SYSTEM –Appointment of Representative to Mississippi EdNet Institute, Inc.....1

INFORMATION AGENDAS
Commissioner Glenn Boyce

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. SYSTEM – Annual Report on Faculty Tenure.....1
2. SYSTEM – Annual Report on Post-Tenure Review1
3. SYSTEM – Approval of Degrees to be Conferred in August 20153
4. SYSTEM – Report of Degrees Conferred Fall 2014 – Summer 20158

REAL ESTATE

1. SYSTEM – Real Estate Items Approved Subsequent to the June 18, 2015 Board Meeting
Delta State University2
Mississippi State University4
Mississippi University for Women6
Mississippi Valley State University7
University of Mississippi8
University of Mississippi Medical Center16
University of Southern Mississippi.....16

LEGAL

1. SYSTEM – Report of Payments to Outside Counsel1

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

1. System – Commissioner’s Notification of Approval.....1

ADDITIONAL AGENDA ITEMS IF NECESSARY

OTHER BUSINESS/ANNOUNCEMENTS

EXECUTIVE SESSION IF DETERMINED NECESSARY

ADJOURNMENT

MISSISSIPPI
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF STATE
INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING



MINUTES FOR:

June 18, 2015 Regular Board Meeting
July 16, 2015 Regular Board Meeting

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 24, 2014, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this June 18, 2015 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mr. Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President, and opened with prayer by Mr. Shane Hooper.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: JoJo Dodd, SGA President at Mississippi State University; Quincy Hughes, SGA President at Mississippi University for Women; Brandon Yepez, SGA President at Mississippi Valley State University; and Rod Bridges, SGA President at the University of Mississippi.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on May 21, 2015.

CONSENT AGENDA

By consensus, items #19 and #22 on the Finance Consent Agenda and item #58 on the Personnel Consent Agenda were moved to the respective regular agendas for consideration. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda as amended.

FINANCE

1. **System** – Approved the request by the IHL Executive Office, on behalf of Jackson State University, Mississippi State University, University of Mississippi, University of Southern Mississippi, and the University of Mississippi Medical Center to modify the total expenditure amount applicable to the agreement with Internet2 for network connectivity through a connector site in Jackson, Mississippi. The terms of the original agreement remain the same which include

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

providing connectivity to the Internet2 network. The term of the agreement is July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2018 with automatic one-year renewals thereafter unless either party provides written notice of termination at least ninety (90) days before July 1 within the current annual renewal year. The modified total estimated cost for the contract period is \$2,779,000. The originally approved cost was \$1,575,000. Cost of the connection will be shared by the research universities – JSU, MSU, UM, USM and UMMC. The IHL Executive Office will bill the institutions for their respective share of the total. The original agreement was reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. As the Board is being asked to provide approval to modify the total expenditure amount of the agreement, no additional approval by the Attorney General’s Office is required. The agreement is on file in the Board Office.

2. **Executive Office** – Approved the request to modify the elevator maintenance agreement with Schindler Elevator Corporation. The contract is currently in its fourth term with an end date of December 31, 2018. The purpose of this amendment is to lower the existing monthly price approximately 19% and change the annual price adjustment to a fixed 3% for the entire term of the contract. In addition, the IHL Standard contract addendum will be incorporated in the existing agreement to cure issues with the existing contract language. The modified term of the agreement is June 30, 2015 through December 30, 2023 with automatic five-year renewals thereafter unless either party provides written notice of termination at least thirty (30) days before the end of the current renewal period. The modified total estimated cost for the current modified eight and a half year contract period is \$291,487.07. Funds are available from General Funds. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the IHL Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs and is on file in the Board Office.
3. **DSU** – Approved the request to purchase an FAA-certified Level 6 Flight Training Device from Frasca International, Inc. The device is representative of a Diamond DA42 L360 aircraft (serial number range 137-141) and will be used by the university’s Department of Commercial Aviation to train students. The term of the agreement is expected to be six to eight months from the date that Frasca receives an official purchase order. Ultimately, however, the term of the agreement will be the time required to manufacture, ship, and install the flight training device. The total purchase price is \$495,000. Funds are available from Education Enhancement Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.
4. **DSU** – Approved the request to purchase a \$295,000 custom built console (mixing board) from Solid State Logic, Inc. and to provide a 50% advanced payment with the purchase order, 40% ten weeks prior to completion and 10% prior to shipment in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment of Goods or Services. The existing Delta Music Institute Studio A console is obsolete and in serious failing condition. The term of this contract is for the time required to build, ship and install the new console which is expected to be less than 4 months. The purchase price is \$295,000 and will be paid for with State appropriated funds. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.

5. **MSU** – Approved the request to increase the FY 2015 budget for the Mississippi Alcohol Safety Education Program (MASEP) from \$1,393,827 to \$1,769,635, using funds provided by MASEP class participants in order to meet necessary obligations of class offerings.

Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Salaries, Wages, and Fringe Benefits	\$1,031,093	\$60,084	\$1,091,177
Travel and Subsistence	40,962	45,629	86,591
Contractual Services	78,817	230,513	309,330
Commodities	48,509	28,582	77,091
Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment	-	-	-
Capital Outlay: Equipment	55,298	-	55,298
Mandatory Transfers			-
Non-Mandatory Transfers	139,148	11,000	150,148
Increase in Fund Balance			-
Total	\$1,393,827	\$375,808	\$1,769,635
Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Instruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Research	-	-	-
Public Service	1,393,827	375,808	1,769,635
Academic Support	-	-	-
Student Services	-	-	-
Institutional Support	-	-	-
Operation and Maintenance	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-
Mandatory Transfers	-	-	-
Non-Mandatory Transfers	-	-	-
Increase in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total	\$1,393,827	\$375,808	\$1,769,635
Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Student Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Governmental Appropriations	150,000	-	150,000
Grants and Contracts	-	-	-
Sales and Services	-	-	-
Other (Class Participation Fee)	1,243,827	375,808	1,619,635
Increase in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total	\$1,393,827	\$375,808	\$1,769,635

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

6. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a second amendment to a lease agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC (NCW) at Davis Wade Stadium. The amendment will provide additional space in the recently expanded stadium to allow NCW to continue to provide adequate cellular coverage at football games. The amendment adds 69 square feet of leased space and increases NCW’s rent by \$190 a month. The total amount of space leased by NCW is 1,226 square feet. The amendment does not change the term of the agreement. The term remains fifteen years starting on June 22, 2011 and ending on June 21, 2026. As stated in the original agreement, MSU will receive a minimum of \$961,132 over the term of the agreement. For the First Amendment, MSU estimates that its revenue will increase by \$1,350 per month for the remainder of the agreement. For the Second Amendment, MSU will realize an additional \$190 per month. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.
7. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a management agreement with Old Waverly Properties, LLC (OWP), in which OWP will operate and maintain the MSU Men’s and Women’s Varsity Golf Center at Old Waverly in West Point. OWP and The Bulldog Club have partnered to design and construct at the Mossy Oak Golf Club at Old Waverly a golf facility for the university golf teams including a clubhouse and practice areas. OWP will operate and maintain the facilities and pay for utilities. This will be a five (5) year management agreement beginning July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2020. MSU will pay OWP a management fee of up to \$75,000 in the first year, with increases of no more than 4 percent in subsequent years of the five-year agreement. This total maximum fees will be \$406,224 over the 5 year term. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from self-generated funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.
8. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with TRADEBE for the removal and disposal of hazardous waste. The initial one-year contract will run from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 with an option to renew for up to four (4) consecutive one-year periods. Due to the nature of the contract, the amount expended will depend on hazardous waste pickup needs. Estimated total annual costs will be between \$100,000 and \$150,000, where four one-year renewals could total up to \$750,000. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.
9. **MSU** – Approved the request to renew a contract with United Healthcare Insurance Company for health insurance plans which cover MSU students. This is a group rate student health insurance contract which fully complies with the requirements of the Affordable Care Act. This group insurance plan will allow students who need affordable health insurance coverage to have access to comprehensive coverage at a reasonable cost which is lower than rates available to them on an individual basis. The contract will be annual, from August 1, 2015, to July 31, 2016. The contract amount varies depending upon the number of students who elect to purchase the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

insurance. However, a fair estimate based upon last year's amount is approximately \$948,000. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

10. **MVSU** – Approved the request to waive Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities, subsection D General Requirements of Affiliation Agreements subsection #9 which requires an annual audit for the Mississippi Valley State University Foundation (MVSUF) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. In lieu of the annual audit, the Board approved the request for a bi-annual audit for the FY 2015 and FY 2016 periods, to be due by December 1, 2016. The justification for the waiver request is based solely on an economic desire to reduce administrative expenses. Audit assets of the MVSUF were equal to \$267,474 at June 30, 2014, most of that classified as current (cash, cash equivalent and investments). The foundation had no liabilities at year-end. Annual FY 2014 revenues equaled \$75,533, with expenditures totaling \$58,443. The foundation realized a small net income of \$17,110 during the year. A review of the foundation's unaudited interim statements for FY 2015 revealed that the organization is on track to realize similar performance for the current year. The foundation believes that the \$4,900 estimated cost of contracting for a full financial audit is felt to be too prohibitive and not cost-beneficial to the organization. Should annual income meet and/or exceed \$500,000 during that time frame, the Foundation agrees to immediately revert back to the annual audit requirement.
11. **UM** – Pursuant to the existing Master Purchase and Service Agreement with MS- ITS, Avaya, Inc. (Avaya) will provide hardware and software maintenance and support for the Avaya telephone system to the University of Mississippi for a period of three (3) years at a cost of \$562,778.64. A Purchase Order for the services has been reviewed and approved by staff for MS-ITS.
12. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Cobra Security, Inc. to provide security personnel and parking lot attendants on an as needed basis. Cobra will provide staffing for security and parking attendants as needed in consultation with and pending approval by the UM Parking and Transportation Department. The contract has a one (1) year term beginning July 1, 2015, and may be renewed after the initial year for additional one (1) year periods up to five (5) years in total. The contract amount is estimated to be \$60,000 per year. The UM Parking and Transportation Department has allocated funds to pay for these services through the regular budgeting process. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
13. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Harris Facility Management Company for the security staffing of athletic events. This will be a one (1) year service agreement beginning July1, 2015, that can be renewed for additional one (1) year periods up to five (5) years in total. The fees involved in this agreement are billed on a rate structure for all scheduled hours worked by Harris FMC employees. The estimated yearly cost of the contract, based on historical service requirements, would be approximately \$107,500 per year for a total of

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

\$537,500 if it were renewed through the entire five years. This contract will be funded by the University of Mississippi Athletics Department's operating funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

14. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Tableau Software, Inc. for software licenses, maintenance and support. This is a perpetual license with maintenance/support limited to a three (3) year period. The estimated total cost for the three (3) year term is \$544,018.56. In Year 1 of the agreement, UM will pay \$384,152 for software licenses and \$78,752 for software maintenance and support. In subsequent Years 2 and 3 of the agreement, UM is responsible only for payment of software maintenance and support fees. The breakdown of the estimated costs for licenses and maintenance and supports services is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from E & G funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
15. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Whelan Event Staffing Services, Inc. for staffing the security and guest service positions of athletic events as deemed necessary by the UM Athletics Department. These positions may include security, ticket takers, ushers, parking attendants, and transportation agents. This will be a one (1) year service agreement beginning July 1, 2015, that can be renewed for additional one (1) year periods up to five (5) years in total. The fees involved in this agreement are billed on a rate structure for all scheduled hours worked by Whelan employees. The estimated yearly cost of the contract, based on historical service requirements, would be approximately \$895,000 per year for a total of \$4,475,000, if it were renewed through the entire five years. This contract will be funded by the University of Mississippi Athletics Department's operating funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
16. **UMMC** – Approved the request to payroll deduct an insurance premium for AFLAC Hospital Indemnity Insurance coverage from those employees who choose to purchase the insurance in accordance with Board Policy 801.13 Withholding of Pay. Under the program, AFLAC will offer coverage which will help to decrease the out-of-pocket medical expenses that employees presently incur under the State Medical Plan. Currently, the Plan has high medical and prescription drug deductible amounts and does not provide a co-payment toward physician office visits. This program is employee self-funded and will not impact UMMC financially.
17. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Baxter Healthcare Corporation for the purchase of disposable products and supplies for use in Continuous Renal Replacement Therapy (CRRT). CRRT is a type of low dosage hemodialysis that is provided on a continual basis over an extended period of time in an ICU setting. The term of the agreement is for five (5) years – July 10, 2015 through June 9, 2020. The total estimated cost for the five (5) year contract term is \$887,486.25. The estimated costs are as follows: Year 1 – \$150,397.90; Year 2 – \$158,849.60; Year 3 – \$167,301.30; Year 4 – \$185,649.25; and Year 5 – \$195,288.20. The estimated total shipping fees are \$30,000 for the term of the agreement. The quantity for year one (1) was established based on the quantity of boxes purchased over the previous 12 months

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

for CRRT disposables. The quantity of boxes is compounded annually for years two (2) through five (5) by three percent (3%) to account for potential increases in patient volume. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

18. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with CAG Holdings, LLC. (CAG) to lease 8,125 sq. feet of clinical space known as the Children's North Clinic, which is located at 5965 I-55 Frontage Road, Jackson, MS 39213. Additionally, the Board approved the request to prepay the monthly lease payment which is due in advance of the first day of every month in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services. This agreement will be for a term of five (5) years from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2020. The total amount of the contract is \$568,750.20. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
19. **UMMC** – Request for approval to modify the total expenditure amount applicable to its agreement with Crussin' Explorer Transportation, Inc. d/b/a Cline Tours, Inc. to provide daily shuttle services. The terms of the original agreement remain the same which include providing UMMC with shuttle services for employees, visitors, students and patients to and from areas on campus, the Veterans Memorial Stadium and the Jackson Medical Mall. The term of the agreement remains at five (5) years – November 1, 2010 through October 31, 2015. The total cost for the prior contract period was \$2,500,000. UMMC estimates this request will add an additional estimated cost of \$64,000 per month, or \$512,000 to the cost of the contract. This addition will bring the estimated total cost of the contract to \$3,012,000. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
20. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with First Southwest Company, LLC (FSC) for the provision of financial advisory services and to pre-pay the \$25,000 annual retainer as required by the agreement and in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services. The purpose of the agreement is to provide financial advisory services to help ensure the lowest cost of capital when borrowing, provide debt service and capital management planning, insure regulatory compliance with bond issuance, financial planning, trend analysis, debt analysis, and industry information to assist UMMC Finance in decision making and direction. The term of the agreement will be five (5) years from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2020. The estimated cost of the agreement will be \$275,000 over the five (5) year term. This amount includes an annual \$25,000 retainer fee and an estimated \$150,000 in transaction fees to be paid out over the term. Of note, the annual retainer fee shall be credited against the total amount of transaction fees received by FSC during the contract year in which the transaction fees occur. Funds are available from hospital revenue and general funds. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

21. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the agreement with GE Medical Systems Information Technologies, Inc. d/b/a GE Healthcare to include additional pieces of diagnostic imaging equipment to the inventory of those currently receiving corrective and preventative maintenance services and product support at the Grenada Imaging Center. The term of the amendment is four (4) years, four (4) months beginning July 1, 2015 and running through the original term of the contract (October 31, 2019). The estimated cost of the amendment is \$796,637.04 bringing the total estimated contract cost to \$7,209,225.53. A breakdown of annual costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
22. **UMMC** – Request approval to enter into an agreement with Groome Transportation of Texas, Inc. to provide daily shuttle services to transport employees and others parking off campus and to/from the Jackson Medical Mall, shuttle service for patients and guests needing transportation to the hospitals, and for charter service for UMMC events and related Medical Center functions or special trips. The term of the contract is five (5) years and four (4) months beginning July 1, 2015, and ending October 31, 2020. The first four (4) months of the agreement will be a transition period for Groome to purchase the required fleet of vehicles. Services will begin November 1, 2015, and extend for five (5) years. The total contract cost over the five (5) year term is \$16,457,986.35. This amount includes all variables, such as an annual 2% price increase, as well as increases in the number of hours and vehicles in use for all services. The breakdown of the contract costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
23. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Subscription License and Services Agreement (SLSA) and related Services Work Order with Infor (US), Inc. and to prepay the annual subscription services in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services. This Agreement will replace the three (3) year support commitment approved in 2014 with a three (3) year subscription and support agreement that will provide a hosted environment that is supported by Infor. This agreement will allow UMMC to upgrade to the Infor X platform, continue using the Infor Financial, Human Resources, Grants, and Supply Chain suites as well as provide licensing and installation services for additional modules for Budgeting (called d/EPM), Lawson Analytics for Healthcare, and Expense Management. This agreement will also allow UMMC to receive technical support from Infor when and if required. The SLSA is for a term of three (3) years beginning upon the "Service Ready Date", which is defined as the date Infor informs UMMC that the subscription service is accessible. This date is anticipated to be on or about July 1, 2015. The total estimated cost of the agreement is

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

\$4,704,306.40. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

24. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the agreement with INO Therapeutics, LLC d/b/a Ikaria for the unlimited use of INOtherapy Services which include the pharmaceutical grade gas INOMAX for the treatment of neonatal patients; delivery devices meeting the criteria for the administration of INOMAX; various maintenance and calibration items, accessories and disposables. In addition, UMMC is reducing the pricing tier level from platinum to bronze as UMMC has developed and implemented several successful clinical initiatives to reduce the amount of gas used. The term of the amendment will begin on or about July 1, 2015 and extends the term of the original agreement by one (1) year or until June 30, 2016. The estimated cost of this amendment is \$3,913,996.00 which brings the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$10,283,980. Funds are available from hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
25. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the current lease with the Jackson Municipal Airport Authority (JMAA) to extend the term of the existing lease. The leased location provides office and storage space for components of the Mississippi Department of Health's (MSDH's) State Medical Response System, which includes safety and security for UMMC's mobile field hospital and a training location for the State Medical Assistance Team (medical and logistical staff). This building represents the only facility with adequate space and access to an airport facility for aeromedical transport and access to the Mississippi Air National Guard resources for disaster management planning purposes. The space enhances UMMC's ability to perform assigned duties and responsibilities in Emergency Support Function 8 of the State of Mississippi Comprehensive Emergency Plan. The term of this amendment is for one (1) year beginning July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2016. The total term of this lease will be four (4) years and five (5) months. The estimated cost of this amendment is \$239,310.00. This will bring the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$970,405.12. UMMC will pay the lease; however, MSDH will reimburse UMMC the cost of the lease agreement via federal grant funds received from the Center for Disease Control's PHEP and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Hospital Preparedness Programs. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
26. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with M*Modal Services, Ltd. for medical transcription services, software and related services; to approve the previous spend of \$255,414.67 under the 2013 agreement; and to pay for the month-to-month expenses outside of an agreement totaling approximately \$51,771.54. The Board also approved the request to pre-pay the monthly transcriptions services in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services. When the Master Agreement expired in June 2013, UMMC's Department of Information Systems (DIS) and its Department of Health Information Management (HIM) were pursuing the option of transcription and dictation being handled

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

through Epic. UMMC continued using the M*Modal's services without an agreement from July 1, 2013 through October 31, 2013, expending \$59,389.05. At that time a decision had still not been reached and UMMC entered into a new one (1) year agreement with M*Modal for transcription and dictation services for a one (1) year period, November 1, 2013 through October 31, 2014. During this time it was decided that Epic could not meet the needs for transcription and dictation services. An amendment was executed to extend the term of the November 2013 agreement through February 28, 2015 so that UMMC could begin working on a new master agreement with M*Modal. Under the extended term of the agreement, UMMC expended approximately \$255,414.67. Since the services were needed by UMMC to support patient care, UMMC continued to utilize M*Modal's service on a month-to-month basis without an agreement. UMMC anticipates an approximate month-to-month spend total of \$51,771.54 to date. The term of the Master Agreement is from approximately July 1, 2015 through the termination date of the last remaining Statement of Work. The term of the proposed Statements of Work is three (3) years, approximately July 1, 2015 through approximately June 30, 2018. The total estimated costs associated with the agreement are \$2,071,085.40. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

27. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Mobile Medic Ambulance Service, Inc. d/b/a American Medical Response for non-emergent transport services to patients who no longer require acute care hospitalization and/or treatment, or who need services at other UMMC facilities and for which no other payer source for transportation is available. The length of the contract is three (3) years, July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2018. The annual cost will not exceed \$350,000 for an overall maximum contract price of \$1,050,000 for the three (3) year term. The maximum annual cost of \$350,000 is variable based on the following factors: 1) AMR's fees schedule for different types of transportation. 2) A potential rate adjustment at any time during the term of this contract in an amount not to exceed the amount necessary to account for any cumulative percentage increase in the average of the Consumer Price Index for "Medical Care" and "Medical Care Services" Major Groups upon thirty (30) days written notice. 3) A potential rate adjustment at any time during the term of this contract based on cost factors such as unexpected or unusual increases in the cost of fuel, supplies or labor, or, new regulatory or patient care standards. Funds are available from hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
28. **UMMC** – Pending approval by the Attorney General's Office upon receipt of a copy of the MS Department of Finance and Administration's (DFA) certification of sole source, the Board approved the request to enter into a product purchasing agreement with St. Jude Medical S.C., Inc. (St. Jude) to purchase various consumable commodities and equipment for the use of the CardioMEMS Heart Failure (HF) System. The term of the contract will be for a period of two (2) years, July 15, 2015 through July 14, 2017. The total estimated cost of the agreement is

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

\$900,000. UMMC anticipates performing approximately forty (40) procedures over the term of the agreement at an estimated cost of \$22,500 per device. Funds are available from hospital patient revenues. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office contingent upon submission to the Attorney General's Office by the institution a copy of the DFA's certification of sole source with 10 days of receipt. The agreement is on file in the Board Office.

29. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an amendment to extend its current agreement with Valley Services, Inc. to provide food services at the UMMC-Grenada facility, while a request for proposal is being advertised. The term of the amendment will extend the contract for an additional six (6) months. The total term of this agreement is one (1) year and six (6) months beginning July 1, 2014 and ending December 31, 2015. The estimated cost of this amendment is \$265,399.87 with a breakdown provided below. This will bring the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$796,188.57. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
30. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Vital Records Control of Mississippi, LLC to provide off-site storage and retrieval services for all UMMC areas, with the exception of Health Information Management. The term of the agreement is five (5) years, effective July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2020. The total estimated cost of the contract is \$1,519,070.98 for five (5) years. The cost breakdown is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
31. **USM** – Approved the request to enter an agreement with Air Planning, LLC to arrange charter air transportation for the USM football team during the 2015 season. The agreement will start on the date it has been signed by both parties which is expected to occur before June 30, 2015. The agreement will end on November 14, 2015. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$508,414. The estimated cost includes a fixed charter rate of \$495,708 due in two separate payments of \$247,854 each. The first payment is due on or before June 30, 2015 and the second payment is due on or before August 4, 2015. Air Planning will apply a fuel surcharge in the amount by which the cost of fuel exceeds \$3.50 per gallon. The estimated cost includes a fuel surcharge of \$12,706. Funds are available from Athletic Revenues (Auxiliary Funds). The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
32. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a beverage pouring rights and sponsorship agreement with Coca-Cola Bottling Company United-Gulf Coast, LLC, for all of its campuses, except units located at the Stennis Space Center. The contract grants exclusive beverage pouring and marketing rights to the competitively selected vendor. The term of the contract is for ten (10) years commencing July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2025. The contract provides that during the sixty (60) days prior to November 30, 2024, the parties shall exclusively negotiate with each

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

other concerning a renewal or extension of the agreement. As a revenue-generating agreement, the following are agreed upon financial terms associated with the contract.

Year	Marketing Funds	Score-boards	Athletic Sponsorship Fees	Suite & Ticket Purchases	Donated Company Beverages to Athletics	Powerade Sideline Equipment	Guaranteed Beverage Vending Commissions*	Product Donations to University	Yearly Total
2015			\$ 750,000						\$ 750,000
2016	\$ 57,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 659,000
2017	\$ 57,000		\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 629,000
2018	\$ 57,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 649,000
2019	\$ 57,000		\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 629,000
2020	\$ 57,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 649,000
2021	\$ 57,000		\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 629,000
2022	\$ 57,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 644,000
2023	\$ 57,000		\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 629,000
2024	\$ 57,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 644,000
2025	\$ 57,000		\$ 390,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 629,000
Totals	\$570,000	\$100,000	\$4,650,000	\$400,000	\$355,000	\$100,000	\$800,000	\$165,000	\$7,140,000

*Full Service Beverage Vending Commissions Rate is 48%; Sonsor guarantees \$80,000 per Agreement year

The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.

33. **USM** – Approved the request to enter an agreement with the Mississippi Community College Board (MCCB) that allows students in online-only programs at USM to enroll in online courses offered through the Mississippi Virtual Community College. These courses are required by the online-only programs at USM but are not currently offered by the university. The agreement will start on September 1, 2015 and will end on August 31, 2016. Based on payments from USM to MCCB for AY 2014, it is projected that payments for AY 2015 will exceed \$250,000. However, payments for AY 2015 will depend on the number of students who enroll in online classes offered through the Mississippi Virtual Community College. Despite payments to MCCB, USM realizes a net gain from students participating in the project. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.
34. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with David H. Lee Enterprises, Inc. d/b/a ServiceMaster Cleaning Alternatives for custodial services for the Union complex on the Hattiesburg campus. This includes the Thad Cochran Center, the R.C. Cook Union, the Hub, and the Danforth Chapel. ServiceMaster will provide labor, equipment, and supplies needed to perform the custodial duties. The initial term of the agreement is three (3) years, July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2018. The agreement includes an option to renew the agreement for two (2) additional years in one (1) year increments for a total contract period of five (5) years. USM will pay \$19,950 per month or \$239,400 per year for the services. In the event additional services are necessary above and beyond those called for in the specifications, the following hourly rates will be charged: Custodian \$16.00 per hour per person; Supervisor \$20.00 per hour per person; and Floor Tech \$25.00 per hour per person. USM anticipates spending an estimated \$27,974 each year for additional services increasing the annual cost to \$267,374. In addition, USM has

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

included a contingency of \$30,000 per year for possible price escalations and/or unseen occurrences. The estimated total cost for a five (5) year contract term is \$1,486,870. The agreement will be funded by self-generated funds from Union Complex operations. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

35. **USM** – Approved the request to renew a contract with United Healthcare Insurance Company for health insurance plans for graduate assistants, residence assistants, international students and full-time students. The graduate assistants and residence assistants are required by USM to have health insurance as a condition of being employed, and the international students are required by federal immigration law to have health and repatriation insurance. All other students are offered the plan on a voluntary basis to be paid for fully by the student. The contract will be annual, from August 15, 2015 to August 15, 2016, with options for mutually agreed upon annual renewals. The total premiums paid are dependent on the actual number of student participants. Total premium payments in FY 2016 will be approximately \$1,215,000. Approximately \$794,000 of the total will pertain to graduate assistants (50% paid by USM and 50% paid by the students) and \$181,000 of the total will pertain to international students who pay 100% of the cost. With an increase in premium cost from \$1,516 to \$1,787 per student, USM anticipates an increase in cost for FY 2016. The proportions paid by the students and USM will remain the same. Funding for this insurance program is derived from several sources: direct bursar billings to students, fringe benefit charges built into externally funded contracts and grants, auxiliary and institutional funds. Graduate assistant premiums are funded from a combination of all three of these sources, residence assistants are funded through auxiliary accounts and international student premiums are completely covered by direct bursar billings to the students. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

36. **MUW** – Approved the initiation of **GS 104-186, Physical Plant Warehouse/Office Facility**, and the appointment of Major Design Studio, PLLC as the design professional. This project will design and construct a 4,000 square foot building near the mini-storage units on the MUW campus that will replace the currently deteriorating physical plant warehouse. The estimated project budget is \$1 million. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$1,000,000).
37. **MUW** – Approved the initiation of **GS 104-187, Demonstration School Pre-Plan**, and the appointment of the design professional using the "Request for Qualifications" (RFQ) method. This building has been vacant since FY 2005 and is in need of renovation to bring it into compliance with local, state, and federal agencies and assist the university in coordination of its campus master plan. Once the design professional has been selected through the RFQ method for the project, the university will come back to the Board at a future meeting seeking approval to appoint the selected design professional. The project includes a complete interior and exterior

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

renovation of the building. The interior renovation includes an upgrade of building systems and interior finishes. The exterior renovation includes building stabilization, waterproofing, tuckpointing, site drainage, and upgrade of building systems. The project will also include asbestos and lead paint surveys as well as any necessary abatement. All applicable codes, including ADA (elevator addition) will be addressed in this project. The estimated project budget is \$250,000. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$250,000).

38. **MUW** – Approved the initiation of **GS 104-188, Culinary Arts Pre-Plan**, and the appointment of the design professional using the “Request for Qualifications” (RFQ) method. This project will involve the complete construction of a new 50,000 square foot building to house the university’s premier culinary arts program and provide adequate parking space. The project includes adequate kitchen space, restaurant dining, classrooms, office space, and conference/meeting rooms. The project would address building systems, site drainage, etc. The estimated project budget is \$250,000. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$250,000).
39. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **GS 105-355, Engineering and Science Complex (Engineering Building)**, and the appointment of the design professional using the “Request for Qualifications” (RFQ) method. The project will design and construct an Engineering Building with 62,000 to 72,000 square feet which is the first facility in the proposed Engineering and Science Complex. The project will consist of newly constructed classrooms, offices, teaching labs, research labs, support space and high bay areas. The estimated project budget is \$30 million. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$13,000,000); SB 2844, Laws of 2015 (\$1,000,000); and MSU Foundation Funds (\$16,000,000).
40. **MSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 113-136, Meat Science Laboratory**, from \$7,700,000 to \$ 8,200,000, an increase of \$500,000. The Board also approved the request to add MSU Foundation Funds as a funding source to the project to allow for the budget increase. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation requested by MSU for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required based on the design professional’s latest estimate of cost. The current budget was an estimate of project costs and has since been updated to reflect more accurate market costs. The project will construct a new Meat Science Laboratory Building. The building will include a harvest area, value added area, demonstration area, freezer space, and a classroom. Funds are available from SB 3100, Laws of 2011 (\$200,000); SB 2913, Laws of 2013 (\$7,500,000); and MSU Foundation Funds (\$500,000).
41. **MSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 205-278, nSPARC (National Strategic Planning and Analysis Research Center) Data Center**, from \$2,500,000 to \$4,650,000, an increase of \$2,150,000. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation by MSU for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required based on the design professional’s latest estimate of cost. The current budget was an estimate of project costs and has since been updated to reflect more accurate market costs. The project will consist of a 3,500 square foot building that will house a lobby, one office and restroom facilities. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

remaining portion of the building will house a computer data center to store data and information for nSPARC. The facility will be owned by MSU and will be located in the Research Park at the Starkville campus. Funds are available from Internal University Funds (\$4,650,000).

42. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 207-391, Jackson Avenue Center – Phase II Renovation**, from \$5,500,000 to \$ 8,835,000, an increase of \$3,335,000. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation by the university for this project. The escalation is required to renovate the Jackson Avenue Center to accommodate the Office of Outreach along with the University Testing Center in lieu of constructing office/flex space. The project consists of the renovation of approximately 41,500 square feet of the 95,000 square feet Old Walmart Building now known as the Jackson Avenue Center. This is the remaining area of the building that was not renovated in the 2012 renovation project. New HVAC, Plumbing, an Electrical Systems will be provided and new restrooms will be constructed to accommodate the occupation of this area. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds (\$8,835,000).
43. **DSU** – Approved the request to name the baseball stadium the “Tim and Nancy Harvey Stadium” in recognition of their contributions to their alma mater and their sizable lead gift for the baseball stadium renovation project.
44. **MUW** – Approved the request to delete from inventory and demolish Taylor/Keirn Halls. These twin 5 story buildings built in 1959 have been vacated and are in a state of disrepair. Demolition of these buildings will allow the university to use the 90,000 square feet for a new parking lot for the university’s new Culinary Arts building. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.
45. **MSU** – Approved the request to grant a construction easement to the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) in order to allow MDOT to make the necessary improvements as part of a federally funded project at the intersection of Highway 12 and Stone Blvd on MSU’s Starkville campus. The project will address pedestrian/motor vehicle traffic conflict and improve the overall safety of the intersection. The property description is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. The construction easement will terminate upon completion of the federal aid project. The Transportation Commission (MDOT) will perform by contract said intersection improvements at SR-12 and Russell Street/Stone Blvd intersection in accordance with the plans and specifications for Federal Aid Project No. STP-0018-03(022) 106954/301000. MDOT will erect and maintain all speed limit signs and other necessary highway signs and markings. In the event utilities interfere with any work on the project and need to be relocated MDOT will be responsible for overseeing all utility adjustments. MDOT will maintain all right of way both MDOT and MSU’s within the limits of construction throughout the life of the project. MDOT will return for maintenance of the intersection and will remain responsible for any direct physical damage cause to the remaining property of the university by the construction forces or by the construction of the proposed project to the extent authorized by the Mississippi

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Tort Claims Act and shall restore the university's unimproved property to essentially its original condition. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item.

46. **UM** – Approved the updated exterior design to the proposed **IHL 207-389, Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – North End Zone**. The design of the bell tower has changed. A rendering of the design is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. The project will construct a new end zone seating bowl to replace the existing bleacher section by incorporating 24 rows of general seating and two rows of wheelchair seating with ADA compliant sightlines which will accommodate approximately 9,200 Rebel fans. Servicing these seats will be a single on-grade concourse with concessions and toilet rooms located under the seating bowl. An elevator lift will also be installed for use by those Rebel fans in wheelchairs to access the row 14 seats. A brick and precast façade to the structure's exterior will be added to the north face. The new look will then expand to encompass the base of the Stadium's main scoreboard which will be rebranded as a new major gate to the stadium. Utilizing the existing campus Architectural aesthetic, this façade and entry will also serve as the ceremonial termination point for the Walk of Champions. A new ceremonial plaza will replace the existing asphalt parking lot and islands. At its fulcrum, the plaza will create a space for the 'Wall of Champions'. The project will not move beyond the design stage until the university returns to the Board of Trustees for approval to issue UM EBC bonds for the project. The estimated project budget is \$30,593,713. Funds are available from Self-Generated Intercollegiate Athletic Revenues (\$9,788,605.72) and UMEBC bond proceeds (\$20,805,107.28).
47. **UM** – Approved the exterior design of the **IHL 207-398, John W. White Physical Plant Building West Wing Addition**. A rendering of the design is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. The university intends to construct a +5,000 square foot building addition to the existing Physical Plant Administration Building to house additional staff for the Department of Facilities Planning. The estimated project budget is \$2,394,739. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$2,394,739).

LEGAL

48. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the law firm of Armstrong Teasdale LLP so that it may continue to assist the university with engineering and physical sciences patent applications and related intellectual property issues. This contract was originally approved in June 2011. Hourly rates range from \$250-\$450 for principals, from \$175-\$250 for associates, and \$150 for paralegals. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
49. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the law firm of Butler Snow LLP so that it may continue to assist the university with pharmaceutical patent applications, intellectual property issues, commercialization of intellectual property, and other commercial transactions. The Board also approved the request to expand the scope of services to

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

allow for representation on regulatory and taxation matters. This contract was originally approved by the Board in November 2007. The firm has proposed a blended hourly rate under the contract for all attorneys, including patent work, of \$240.00 per hour and \$95.00 per hour for all legal assistants. These rates are unchanged from last year. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.

50. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract with the law firm of Evans Petree, PC to advise and represent the university with respect to construction matters, including but not limited to construction and design professional contracts, public procurement, potential bid protests, and other matters related to design, construction, and project management and related disputes. The Board originally approved this contract in March, 2013. The proposed fees are unchanged from last year as indicated below: Partners - \$265 to 295 per hour; Associates - \$175 to \$225 per hour; Paralegals - \$95 to \$110 per hour; Clerks - \$50.00 per hour; and Research and copy charges - at cost. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$40,000 during the contract term. The Attorney General has approved this request.
51. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract with the law firm of Hershkovitz & Associates, LLC for legal services in the area of pharmaceutical and natural products patent applications and related intellectual property and commercialization issues. The hourly rate for attorney Eugene Rzucidlo is unchanged at \$595 per hour. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$150,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
52. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract with Stites & Harbison for legal services rendered in the practice area of pharmaceutical patent applications and intellectual property issues. The hourly rate for attorney Richard Myers is \$320, with other professionals who may work on university matters billing between \$95 and \$320 per hour. These rates remain unchanged from last year. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$250,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
53. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the law firm of Ware | Immigration, (formerly Ware/Gasparian) Attorneys at Law, as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications on behalf of the university for its employees who seek permanent residence status. The term of this contractual agreement will be from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, and total expenditures will not exceed \$100,000 during the contract term. The proposed fixed fees are based upon the schedule approved by the IHL in the context of Ware | Immigration’s representation of USM in February 2013: Partners - \$250; Associates - \$150; and Paralegals - \$100. The Attorney General has approved this request. The proposed fees are indicated as follows. Nonimmigrant Petitions and Processes: H-1B petition \$1500; H-1B extension or amendment petitions \$1000; TN petition or border/consulate processing \$1500; TN extension petition \$1000; E-3 petition or consular processing \$1500; E-3

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

extension petition \$1000; O-1 petition \$4000; and O-1 extension or amendment petition \$1500. Change of status or extension of status for dependents (I-539) no additional charge: J-1 waiver (IGA or hardship) \$6,000 and J-1 waiver (Conrad) \$6,000. Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Faculty: \$2000 “Special Handling” labor certification (must be paid by University*); \$2500.00 if position must be re-advertised; \$1000 Additional fee if audited; \$2500 Immigrant petition; \$1500 Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) by employee; and \$750 Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child. *U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees.

54. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with the Whitfield Law Group as outside counsel to perform legal services as necessary in personnel matters. The hourly rate to be charged will be \$165 per hour with a do not exceed amount payable under the contract of \$150,000. The term of the contract will be for a period of one year beginning July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016. The Attorney General has approved this request.
55. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with the Watkins & Eager, PLLC as outside counsel to perform legal services as necessary in real estate matters. The hourly rate to be charged for attorney William Smith will be \$165 per hour with a do not exceed amount payable under the contract of \$350,000. The term of the contract will be for a period of one year beginning July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016. The Attorney General has approved this request.
56. **USM** – Approved the request to modify its contract with Lightfoot, Franklin & White, PLLC, as outside counsel by increasing the total amount payable under the previously approved contract to \$150,000. The Board previously approved the employment of Lightfoot, Franklin & White, PLLC to assist the university by rendering legal advice and representation in the practice areas of NCAA compliance, investigation, appearances, and related matters. The approval was for a term beginning October 29, 2014, and ending June 30, 2015, with a total amount payable under the arrangement not to exceed \$50,000 for attorneys’ fees. The agreement was previously modified on two separate occasions to increase the “cap” for attorneys’ fees to the current level of \$100,000. Representing the university in an investigation initiated by the NCAA, the firm continues to be actively engaged in this matter on behalf of the university. Legal activity of the attorneys continues to be driven by the scope of the NCAA investigation, as well as specific directives of the enforcement staff. As a result, attorneys’ fees, which are expected to be billed, will exceed the amended cap of \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
57. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into an employment contract with the firm of Lightfoot, Franklin & White, LLC, as outside counsel to perform services as necessary and render legal advice and representation in the practice area of NCAA compliance, investigations and related matters. The request includes the use of any and all attorneys employed by the firm, at the discretion of William King, whose experience and expertise is required to assist in the representation of the University pursuant to the agreement. The hourly rate to be charged varies from attorney to attorney. Time expended by William King will be charged at the rate of \$325

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

per hour and other experienced attorneys in the firm will be billed at the rate of \$300 or \$225. Paralegal time will be charged at the rate of \$115 per hour. In addition to attorneys' fees, the firm will be entitled to reimbursement for out of pocket expenses, including long distance charges, delivery charges, photocopy and drawing costs, computer search charges, filing fees, travel expenses, and the like incurred in connection with the engagement. The contract will be for a period of one year: July 1, 2015 - June 30, 2016. Either party may terminate the agreement on thirty (30) days' notice. The maximum amount budget for payment of attorneys' fees under the agreement is \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.

PERSONNEL REPORT

58. **EMPLOYMENT**

(AGENDA ITEM #58 WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR PERSONNEL AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

Delta State University

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

- Dr. Kent Wyatt; *former position:* President; *re-employment position:* President Emeritus; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$59,000.
- A.C. Prewitt; *former position:* Assistant Director of Physical Plant; *re-employment position:* Facilities Engineer; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$22,604.
- Jennifer Wilson; *former position:* Superintendent of Greenwood Public Schools; *re-employment position:* Director of Delta School Leadership Pipeline Project; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$60,000.
- Gloria Brister; *former position:* Chair of Speech and Hearing Sciences and Assistant Professor; *re-employment position:* Assistant Professor, Emeritus, re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$40,000.
- James Robinson; *former position:* Professor of History; *re-employment position:* Adjunct Instructor in History, re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$40,000.
- Jean Grantham; *former position:* Adjunct Faculty, Chief Nurse for Delta Hills Public Health District III, MS State Department of Health; *re-employment position:* Instructor in Nursing (Part-time), re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$50,000.
- Kathleen Lott; *former position:* Teacher, Cleveland School District; *re-employment position:* Project Director, Math and Science Partnership, re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$26,500.
- Elizabeth Belenchia; *former position:* Teacher, Cleveland School District; *re-employment position:* Co-Project Director, Math and Science Partnership, re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$25,000.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Jackson State University

- Dr. Elayne Hayes-Anthony; Director and Professor, School of Journalism and Mass Communications; salary of \$115,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015

Mississippi State University

- Mohammed Cherkaoui; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; salary of \$185,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 16, 2015
- Leslie H. Hossfeld; Professor and Head, Sociology; salary of \$150,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015
- Regina Y. Hyatt; Vice President for Student Affairs; salary of \$212,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective July 1, 2015

Mississippi University for Women

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

- Clara Hurd; *former position:* Northeast Mississippi Community College Nursing Instructor; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$31,470
- Debbie Ricks; *former position:* Northeast Mississippi Community College Nursing Program Director; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$34,900

Correction to re-employment period date approved May 2015

From: Joyce Hunt; *former position:* Interim Dean of the College of Business and Legal Studies, and, Professor of Management; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Management; *re-employment period:* August 18, 2015 to May 20, 2016; annual salary of \$32,695

To: Joyce Hunt; *former position:* Interim Dean of the College of Business and Legal Studies, and, Professor of Management; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Management; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 20, 2016; annual salary of \$32,695

University of Mississippi

(Correction – with tenure was not included on the May 2015 agenda item.)

- David H. Holben, Ph.D.; Chair and Professor of Nutrition and Hospitality Management; salary of \$155,960 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 1, 2015

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

University of Mississippi Medical Center

- Joshua Mann, M.D.; Chair and Professor of Preventive Medicine; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015
- Douglas R. Bacon, M.D.; Chair and Professor of Anesthesiology; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 4, 2014 (*Retroactive approval granted.*)

59. **SEPARATION OF EMPLOYMENT**

Delta State University

- Patricia Roberts; Associate Professor of Journalism; termination as a result of deletion of academic program; effective June 30, 2015

University of Southern Mississippi

- Joseph S. Paul; Vice President for Student Affairs; retirement effective June 30, 2015

60. **CHANGE OF STATUS**

Alcorn State University

- Barry Bequette; *from* Interim Dean of Graduate Studies and Professor of Horticulture; salary of \$138,471 per annum, pro rata; E&G and other funds; *to* Professor of Horticulture; salary of \$89,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G and other funds; effective July 1, 2015
- Ivory Lyles; *from* Interim Dean and Director of Land-Grant Programs, School of Agriculture, Research, Extension and Applied Sciences; salary of \$140,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G and other funds; *to* Dean and Director of Land-Grant Programs, School of Agriculture, Research, Extension and Applied Sciences and Professor of Agriculture; no salary change; effective July 1, 2015
- Yolanda Powell-Young; *from* Dean and Professor, School of Nursing; salary of \$142,140 per annum, pro rata; E&G and other funds; *to* Professor of Nursing; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G and other funds; effective July 1, 2015

Mississippi State University

- Jason M. Keith; *from* Interim Dean, Professor and Endowed Chair, Bagley College of Engineering; salary of \$239,840 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Dean, Professor and Endowed Chair, Bagley College of Engineering; salary of \$280,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective June 1, 2015

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Mississippi University for Women

- Martin Hatton; *from* Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs; salary of \$95,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Interim Dean of the College of Education and Human Sciences; salary of \$119,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective July 1, 2015

University of Southern Mississippi

- Thomas H. Burke; *from* Executive Assistant to the President for Administration; salary of \$165,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Interim Vice President for Student Affairs; salary of \$195,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective July 1, 2015
- Steven G. Miller; *from* Interim Vice President for Gulf Park Campus; salary of \$130,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Vice President for Gulf Park Campus; no salary change; effective June 1, 2015
- Denis A. Wiesenburg; *from* Provost, Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Marine Science; salary of \$275,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Professor of Marine Science; salary of \$206,250 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective July 1, 2015

61. **TENURE**

Alcorn State University

(Nine-month contracts effective August 17, 2015.)

- Barry Bequette, Professor of Horticulture
- Ivory Lyles; *promotion* to Dean and Director of Land-Grant Programs, School of Agriculture, Research, Extension and Applied Sciences and Professor of Agriculture

Jackson State University

(Nine-month contracts effective August 13, 2015 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2015. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.)

- David Akombo, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Music
- Dr. Elayne Hayes-Anthony, Director of the School of Journalism and Mass Communications and Professor (*New hire with tenure; twelve-month contract*)
- Gloria Billingsley, Associate Professor, Department of Public Policy and Administration
- Marino Bruce, Professor, Department of Criminal Justice and Sociology
- Ivan Elezovic, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Music
- Jung Hye Sung Lee, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Robert Luckett, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of History and Philosophy

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

- Monica Flippin-Wynne, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Mass Communications

Mississippi State University

(Nine-month contracts effective August 16, 2015 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2015. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.)

- Mohammed Cherkaoui, Professor of Mechanical Engineering (*New hire with tenure*)
- Leslie H. Hossfeld, Professor and Head, Sociology (*New hire with tenure; twelve-month contract*)
- Tawny Evans McCleon; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Counseling and Educational Psychology

University of Mississippi

(Twelve-month contract effective August 1, 2015. Correction – tenure status was not included on the May 2015 agenda.)

- David H. Holben, Ph.D., Chair and Professor of Nutrition and Hospitality Management (*New hire with tenure*)

University of Mississippi Medical Center

(Twelve-month contract effective July 1, 2015.)

- Joshua Mann, M.D., Chair and Professor of Preventive Medicine (*New hire with tenure*)
- Douglas R. Bacon, M.D.; Chair and Professor of Anesthesiology (*New hire with tenure; twelve-month contract effective August 4, 2014. Retroactive approval granted.*)

62. **SABBATICAL**

Mississippi State University

- Yang Cheng; Assistant Professor, Aerospace Engineering; *from* salary of \$80,453 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$40,227 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2015 to May 15, 2016; professional development.
- Peter DeGabriele; Assistant Professor, English; *from* salary of \$52,019 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$26,010 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2016 to May 15, 2016; professional development.
- Haitham El Kadiri; Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering; *from* salary of \$93,317 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$46,659 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2015 to May 15, 2016; professional development.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

63. **EMERITUS STATUS**

University of Southern Mississippi

- Joseph S. Paul; Vice President Emeritus of Student Affairs

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. Agenda item #3 was presented for information purposes only. **Agenda item #4 was tabled for further review.** On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Smith, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Parker, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #6 and to require that each university with an established capital improvement fee provide to the IHL Board every June a report declaring the amount of money collected and the how it was spent. **Agenda item #7 was approved as shown below.** On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #8 - #9. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #10 - #11.

1. **System** – Approved the Operating Budgets for the fiscal year ending 2016. Included as supplemental information as required by the *Ayers* Settlement Agreement, Board Policy 704.02 Athletic Budget Approval and Reporting, and Board Policy 703.04 Policy Guidelines Subsection E are: Fiscal Year 2015-2016 *Ayers* Budgets; Fiscal Year 2015-2016 Athletic Budgets; and Fiscal Year 2015-2016 E&G Scholarships, Fellowships & Tuition Waivers. **(See Exhibit 1.)**
2. **System** – Approved the FY 2017 proposed funding priorities for the 2016 Legislative Budget Request. **(See Exhibit 2.)**
3. **System** – The Board received a status report of the IHL system facilities from Sightlines, LLC. The Board contracted with Sightlines in May 2011 for the purpose of providing analytical processes, databases, and comparative metrics for facilities, environmental and student housing data. Sightlines provides measurement, benchmarking, and analytics identifying organizational strengths and weaknesses, and forecasting implications of changes to resource allocation, project deferral, or the physical asset profile. The Board entered into a new, three-year contract with Sightlines beginning on July 1, 2014.
4. **JSU** – Request to initiate the bond process for JSU Educational Building Corporation to purchase land and construct a new student housing facility, a dining facility, and a conference

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

and event center for an amount not to exceed \$42 million. The proposed project is IHL 203-156. The university also requested approval of Butler Snow, LLP as Bond Counsel. The other professionals are Morgan Stanley & Company, LLC as Underwriters and Comer Capital Group as Financial Advisor. The bond issue includes funds for the purchase of land in the amount of \$2.9 million, construction of a residential facility in the amount of \$30.25 million, construction of a dining area in the amount of \$2.1 million, and the purchase of equipment in the amount of \$1.75 million with the balance for costs of issuance and capitalized interest. Long-term bonds will be issued with maturities up to 30 years. JSU is expecting to issue up to a maximum of \$42 million par value in fixed rate bonds. Proceeds from the bond will be used for purchase of land and constructing and furnishing a residential facility with a dining area. Based on the Financial Advisor's report dated March 9, 2015, the average debt service will be \$2.3 million per year. The Bond Counsel fee is a maximum of \$1.90 per one thousand dollars of bonds issued for a fixed rate issuance of EBC Bonds, or a maximum fee of \$2.10 per one thousand dollars of bonds issued for a variable rate issuance of EBC Bonds, per thousand dollars par value. EBC debt payments will be serviced from the student housing fees associated with the project. **(THIS ITEM WAS PULLED FROM THE AGENDA FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)**

5. **JSU** – Approved the final request to institute a \$50 Capital Improvement Fee applicable to all students (resident, non-resident, on-line and on any campus) to provide a stable base of support for capital projects. The fee will be assessed at an hourly rate of \$4.17 for undergraduate students and at an hourly rate of \$5.56 for graduate students and will be capped at \$50 per term. The fee will be assessed for all academic terms starting after August 1, 2015. Planned uses of this new revenue are as follows: Minor renovation of educational facilities (\$450,000); Improvement to the university's IT Storage Area Network (\$150,000); New and more efficient Air Handler Units in various facilities (\$200,000); Campus emergency generators (\$100,000); and Campus Signage (\$50,800). Based on current enrollment, JSU projects this fee to generate approximately \$950,800 of new revenue annually, all of which will be recorded in the plant fund and used strictly to address facility repair needs on campus. In accordance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process, (C) Consideration of Requests, this request is submitted for final approval.
6. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with The LEAD Group, LLC for the rental of the Sleep Inn and Suites hotel located at 209 S. Gallatin Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39203, for the housing of students for Fall, 2015 and Spring, 2016. Scope of work entails leasing the entirety of the Sleep Inn & Suites property, including 68 rooms, all common areas and parking. JSU will be responsible for payment of all utilities. Lessor, The LEAD Group, LLC, will be responsible for all costs associated with operation and repair of the heating and cooling systems, elevators, major electrical systems, equipment, plumbing, roof, doors, locks and windows. The term of the contract is for one year – July 15, 2015 to July 15, 2016. The total lease cost is \$643,200.00, with rent payments of \$53,600.00, payable in monthly installments for the course of the original lease term. The contract will be paid with state funds. The agreement

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

7. **UMMC** – Request to enter into a Patient Transport Services Agreement for air ambulance operation, maintenance, and insurance of the UMMC-owned helicopter, as well as the lease, operation, maintenance, and insurance of up to three (3) PHI helicopters. UMMC also requests approval to pay the flat monthly fees in advance for the following month in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services. This is a five (5) year contract extending from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2020. The total cost of the contract over five (5) years is \$54,535,443.39. A breakdown of the monthly and annual costs are included in the bound *Jun 18, 2015 Board Working File*. The flat monthly rates for operational fees include personnel, insurance, maintenance, and lease costs (for the leased aircraft). The flat monthly rates will be invoiced and due in advance for the following month. The flight hour fees are a variable cost, with an assumed calculation of 70 flight hours per month per aircraft, based upon historic monthly flight hours. The flight hour fees will be invoiced and due in arrears after the month's services have been performed. Beginning in Year 2, all fees are subject to a three percent (3%) annual price increase. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to continue the contract with PHI for the two helicopters currently in use with the caveat that no additional helicopters will be leased or purchased without returning to the Board for approval and with the requirement that a report be made within six months. The Board also approved the request to pay the flat monthly fees in advance for the following month in accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services.

8. **USM** – Approved the final request to institute a \$35 Capital Improvement Fee for Student Services Facilities applicable to all students to provide a stable base of support for capital projects. The fee will be assessed at an hourly rate of \$2.92 for undergraduate students and at an hourly rate of \$3.89 for graduate students and will be capped at \$35 per term. The fee will be assessed for all academic terms beginning with FY 16. Planned uses of this new revenue are as follows: Completion of a student theater located within the Thad Cochran Center on the Hattiesburg Campus (approximately \$1.6 million); Pre-Planning, design and equipment purchases for Payne Center expansion. Equipment replacement for Payne Center on the Hattiesburg Campus (approximately \$1.4 million); Renovation of the HUB Activities Center on the Hattiesburg Campus, home to Student Government Association; African American Student Organization; Southern Miss Activities Council; Student Activities; Center for Community and Civic Engagement; Center for Military Veterans Service members and Families (approximately \$350,000); Equipment purchases for the newly renovated Student Fitness Center at the Gulf Park

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Campus; Equipment purchases for the newly renovated Student Health Center at the Gulf Park Campus; Development and maintenance of additional recreational and social space for students on the Gulf Park Campus; and Purchase of equipment for existing facilities to support student life activities such as a Career Services Center at the Gulf Park Campus. Based on current enrollment, USM projects this fee to generate approximately \$1,026 million of new revenue annually, all of which will be recorded in a special Capital Improvement Fee for Student Services Facilities fund to address these types of capital improvements. The Institutional Executive Officer is given the authority to redistribute funds as necessary to meet unanticipated student services needs at either campus. In accordance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process, (C) Consideration of Requests, this request is submitted for final approval.

9. **USM** – Approved the final request to institute a \$20 per semester Student Activities Fee applicable to all students to provide an independent source of funding for student programming and services. The fee will be assessed at an hourly rate of \$1.67 for undergraduate students and at an hourly rate of \$2.22 for graduate students and will be capped at \$20 per term. The fee will be assessed for fall and spring semesters only beginning with FY 16. A Student Activities Fee will provide supplemental funding for the following student programming and service providers on the Hattiesburg Campus: Student Government Association/Student Activities, Recreational Sports/Payne Center, Moffitt Health Center (student health service). On the Gulf Park Campus, a Student Activities Fee will provide funding for student recreation and fitness, student government and organizations, and student health and counseling. (Note: The last increase in funding allocation occurred over 12 years ago. There has never been a designated student activities fee for the Gulf Park Campus.) Based on current enrollment, USM projects this fee to generate approximately \$518,000 of new revenue annually. The Institutional Executive Officer is given the authority to redistribute funds as necessary to meet unanticipated student services needs at either campus. In accordance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process, (C) Consideration of Requests, this request is submitted for final approval.
10. **UMMC** – Approved the request to modify the total expenditure amount applicable to its agreement with Crussin’ Explorer Transportation, Inc. d/b/a Cline Tours, Inc. to provide daily shuttle services. The terms of the original agreement remain the same which include providing UMMC with shuttle services for employees, visitors, students and patients to and from areas on campus, the Veterans Memorial Stadium and the Jackson Medical Mall. The term of the agreement remains at five (5) years – November 1, 2010 through October 31, 2015. The total cost for the prior contract period was \$2,500,000. UMMC estimates this request will add an additional estimated cost of \$64,000 per month, or \$512,000 to the cost of the contract. This addition will bring the estimated total cost of the contract to \$3,012,000. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE FINANCE CONSENT AGENDA TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Groome Transportation of Texas, Inc. to provide daily shuttle services to transport employees and others parking off campus and to/from the Jackson Medical Mall, shuttle service for patients and guests needing transportation to the hospitals, and for charter service for UMMC events and related Medical Center functions or special trips. The term of the contract is five (5) years and four (4) months beginning July 1, 2015, and ending October 31, 2020. The first four (4) months of the agreement will be a transition period for Groome to purchase the required fleet of vehicles. Services will begin November 1, 2015, and extend for five (5) years. The total contract cost over the five (5) year term is \$16,457,986.35. This amount includes all variables, such as an annual 2% price increase, as well as increases in the number of hours and vehicles in use for all services. The breakdown of the contract costs is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE FINANCE CONSENT AGENDA TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

REAL ESTATE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee C.D. Smith, Chair

By consensus, the Board added an item to the Real Estate Agenda for consideration. On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Starr, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1.

1. **UMMC** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 209-544, Translational Research Center**, from \$46,449,168 to \$50,572,743, an increase of \$4,123,575. The funding source remains unchanged with the additional funding derived from internally generated funds (\$11,272,743). The project was bid on April 7, 2015 and the lowest bid was above the approved project budget. The project will include the development and construction of a new research facility on the UMMC campus in compliance with the UMMC Master Plan 2010, to support ongoing research and development of integrated medical research. The facility redesign of 124,582 gross square feet will provide for 4 completed floors with 2 shelled floors for future expansion by site development and a mechanical penthouse. The design will provide for a Basement level Vivarium and Mechanical Room, a MIND Center Floor, a research incubator lab floor, a Neuroscience lab floor, and two shelled floors (one for future dry lab/offices, the other wet lab capable). Funds are available from NIST (\$19,800,000); MIND Center (\$7,500,000); EBC (\$5,000,000); Reserved Cancer Institute funds (\$7,000,000) and Internally Generated funds (\$11,272,743).

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #1 - #5 as submitted on the Legal Agenda. On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Rouse, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #6 - #8. On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Rouse, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda items #9 - #10 to the Executive Session Agenda. On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #11.

1. **JSU** – Approved the consultant agreement between Jackson State University, Jackson State University Development Foundation and Worth Thomas of W.T. Consultants in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity. W.T. Consultants will provide a full scope of legislative liaison services within the state of Mississippi, with such services designed to achieve the state agency and governmental relations goals of JSU. W.T. Consultant’s lobbyist/firm client list and the proposed contract are included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*.
2. **MSU** – Approved a one-year contract with Cornerstone Government Affairs, LLC, in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity, for assistance in pursuing government affairs and business objectives, including monitoring and lobbying of legislation of interest to the university during the regular session of the Mississippi Legislature, and additional services throughout the year. The contractual flat fee is \$50,000. The fee will be paid with private funds by the MSU Foundation. Cornerstone’s client list and the proposed contract is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*.
3. **MUW** – Approved a one-year contract with Corporate Relations Management (CRM) of Canton, Mississippi, in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity, to provide in-state lobbying and government relations consulting services. The contractual flat fee is \$30,000. The fee will be paid with private funds by the MUW Foundation. CRM’s client list and the proposed contract is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*.
4. **USM** – Approved the request to continue the agreement with Capitol Resources LLC, in Jackson, MS, in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity, to provide state lobbying and government relations and consulting services in Mississippi in the amount of \$48,000 annually and reasonable reimbursement of travel expenses funded by self-generated funds. Capitol Resources’ client list and the proposed contract is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*.
5. **USM** – Approved the request to continue the agreement with Joe Gill Consulting LLC, in Ocean Springs, MS, in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity, to provide in-state lobbying and government relations and consulting services in Mississippi pertaining to the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory in an amount not to exceed \$38,000 annually and reimbursement of

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

reasonable expenses funded by self-generated funds. Joe Gill's client list and the proposed contract is included in the bound *June 18, 2015 Board Working File*.

6. **MSU** – Approved the request for Federal Solutions, LLC to continue to lobby on behalf of the university outside the State of Mississippi in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
7. **UM** – Approved the request for BGR Governmental Affairs, LLC, a Washington D.C. based firm, to continue to lobby on behalf of UM and UMMC outside the State of Mississippi in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
8. **USM** – Approved the request for Cassidy & Associates, Inc., in Washington, DC, to continue to lobby on behalf of USM outside the State of Mississippi in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
9. **UMMC** – Request to settle Tort Claim No. 2036. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**
10. **UMMC** – Request to settle Tort Claim No. 2002. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**
11. **System** – Approved for final reading the proposed changes to Board Policy 801.04 Employment Contracts as follows. This item was on the February 2015 agenda for first reading. Minor edits have been made following receipt of institutional input and is indicated in red below.

801.04 EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Acting under appropriate statutory authority and Board policy, the Board of Trustees hereby empowers the Institutional Executive Officers of the several institutions the authority to approve and execute contracts only with deans, professors, other members of the teaching staff and such categories of administrative employees as designated by the Commissioner in accordance with state law and Board Policy. Board approval for appointments and promotions is still required as provided within Board policy 401.0102 Delegation of Authority. ~~The maximum Board approved contract length is for four years.~~ Unless otherwise approved by the Board, no one employed at the institutions may be granted an employment contract of more than one year, other than partial years as part of a transition. Approval of multi-year contracts by the Board is not required for athletics employees, non-tenure track faculty, and University of Mississippi Medical Center basic scientists and healthcare providers. (See IHL Policy 404.01 regarding non-tenure track faculty contracts.) Any multi-year employment contracts, whether or not approved by the Board, may not exceed four years in length.

Employee contracts are to be maintained on campus in an office designated by the Institutional Executive Officer. The contracts for Institutional Executive Officers and selected athletic personnel are also to be maintained at the Office of the Commissioner.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Administration/Policy Agenda. **Item #2 was held for further consideration.** On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. **Item #5 was taken up later in the meeting.**

1. **System** – Approved the reappointment of Trustee Alan Perry to serve as the IHL Board’s representative to the Mississippi Authority for Educational Television A.K.A. Mississippi Public Broadcasting (MPB) Board. Trustee Perry will serve from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019 and must be approved by the Senate at the next legislative session.
2. **System** – Mississippi EdNet Institute, Inc. (EdNet) is a nonprofit educational corporation, which provides a public/private partnership to provide statewide access to a wireless cable television system for all Mississippians. Trustee Ed Blakeslee has served as the representative for the IHL Board since May 8, 2004. His tenure on the IHL Board ended May 7, 2015. The next appointee from the IHL Board will serve on the EdNet Board of Directors beginning July 1, 2015 and continuing for the length of that person’s tenure on the IHL Board. **(THIS ITEM WAS HELD FOR FURTHER CONSIDERATION.)**
3. **System** – Approved the appointment of Mr. Tom Duff and Mr. C.D. Smith to the Education Achievement Council (EAC) which was established by the Mississippi Legislature for the purpose of sustaining attention to the goal of increasing the educational attainment and skill level of the state’s working population to the national average by 2025. Trustees Duff and Smith will serve on the EAC beginning May 8, 2015. There is no term length for appointees.
4. **System** – Approved the appointment of Trustee Chip Morgan to the Mississippi Rural Physicians Scholarship Commission (Commission). The Commission administers the Mississippi Rural Physicians Scholarship Program which was established in 2007 to identify and recruit qualified university and college students from rural areas of the state for medical or osteopathic school matriculation. The Commission members consist of eight physicians from various groups, two designees of the Dean of UMMC School of Medicine, two medical students, a member of the IHL Board, and the Chair of the Department of Family Medicine at UMMC. Trustee Morgan’s service on the Commission begins immediately. There is no term length for appointees.
5. **System** – University of Mississippi Chancellor Search. **(THIS ITEM WAS TAKEN UP LATER IN THE MEETING.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

PERSONNEL AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Parker, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1.

1. **EMPLOYMENT**

(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE PERSONNEL CONSENT AGENDA TO THE PERSONNEL REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

Delta State University

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

- Dr. Kent Wyatt; *former position*: President; *re-employment position*: President Emeritus; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$59,000.
- A.C. Prewitt; *former position*: Assistant Director of Physical Plant; *re-employment position*: Facilities Engineer; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$22,604.
- Jennifer Wilson; *former position*: Superintendent of Greenwood Public Schools; *re-employment position*: Director of Delta School Leadership Pipeline Project; re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$60,000.
- Gloria Brister; *former position*: Chair of Speech and Hearing Sciences and Assistant Professor; *re-employment position*: Assistant Professor, Emeritus, re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$40,000.
- James Robinson; *former position*: Professor of History; *re-employment position*: Adjunct Instructor in History, re-employment period - July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$40,000.
- Jean Grantham; *former position*: Adjunct Faculty, Chief Nurse for Delta Hills Public Health District III, MS State Department of Health; *re-employment position*: Instructor in Nursing (Part-time), re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$50,000.
- Kathleen Lott; *former position*: Teacher, Cleveland School District; *re-employment position*: Project Director, Math and Science Partnership, re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$26,500.
- Elizabeth Belenchia; *former position*: Teacher, Cleveland School District; *re-employment position*: Co-Project Director, Math and Science Partnership, re-employment period – July 1, 2015-June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$25,000.

Jackson State University

- Dr. Elayne Hayes-Anthony; Director and Professor, School of Journalism and Mass Communications; salary of \$115,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Mississippi State University

- Mohammed Cherkaoui; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; salary of \$185,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 16, 2015
- Leslie H. Hossfeld; Professor and Head, Sociology; salary of \$150,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015
- Regina Y. Hyatt; Vice President for Student Affairs; salary of \$212,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective July 1, 2015

Mississippi University for Women

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

- Clara Hurd; *former position:* Northeast Mississippi Community College Nursing Instructor; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$31,470
- Debbie Ricks; *former position:* Northeast Mississippi Community College Nursing Program Director; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016; annual salary of \$34,900

Correction to re-employment period date approved May 2015

From: Joyce Hunt; *former position:* Interim Dean of the College of Business and Legal Studies, and, Professor of Management; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Management; *re-employment period:* August 18, 2015 to May 20, 2016; annual salary of \$32,695

To: Joyce Hunt; *former position:* Interim Dean of the College of Business and Legal Studies, and, Professor of Management; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Management; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 20, 2016; annual salary of \$32,695

University of Mississippi

(Correction – with tenure was not included on the May 2015 agenda item.)

- David H. Holben, Ph.D.; Chair and Professor of Nutrition and Hospitality Management; salary of \$155,960 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 1, 2015

University of Mississippi Medical Center

- Joshua Mann, M.D.; Chair and Professor of Preventive Medicine; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective July 1, 2015
- Douglas R. Bacon, M.D.; Chair and Professor of Anesthesiology; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; hired with tenure; effective August 4, 2014 *(Retroactive approval granted.)*

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

**ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA
(continued)**

5. **System** – University of Mississippi Chancellor Search.

Commissioner Boyce recommended selecting thirty-four individuals to serve on the Campus Search Advisory Committee for the University of Mississippi Chancellor Search. There were 386 individuals nominated to serve on the CSAC. As of today, thirty-three of the thirty-four individuals have confirmed they will serve. Dr. Alice Clark, Vice Chancellor for Research and Sponsored Programs at the University of Mississippi, has agreed to serve as the chair of the Campus Search Advisory Committee.

President Alan Perry recommended all Trustees serve on the University of Mississippi Board Search Committee for a new Chancellor. He explained that, as a matter of tradition, the most senior trustee who is a graduate of the university typically serves as chair of the Board Search Committee. As such, President Perry volunteered to serve as the chair of the Board Search Committee. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Morgan, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve President Perry's recommendations.

Commissioner Boyce announced that IHL sent out requests for proposals to 31 national search firms. Nine firms submitted proposals. Commissioner Boyce recommended employing R. William Funk & Associates of Dallas, Texas, which has more than 30 years of experience and is considered one of the leading search firms in higher education in the nation. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Smith, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to accept the recommendation to employ R. William Funk & Associates for the University of Mississippi Chancellor Search.

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

FINANCE

1. **UMMC** – In November 2014, the IHL Board approved a lease agreement between UMMC and Venyu Solutions, LLC (Venyu). The lease was for space to house UMMC's Center for Telehealth. The agreement included an option to increase the amount of leased space in order to accommodate program growth. UMMC now wishes to exercise the expansion option to increase the amount of leased space from 16,000 square feet to 24,000 square feet. UMMC has submitted this information to reflect the fact that it is now exercising the expansion option of the contract.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

REAL ESTATE

2. **System** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the May 21, 2015 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 3.)

LEGAL

3. **System** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 4.)

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

4. **System** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **UM** - In accordance with Board Policy 1107 Enactment of Traffic Rules and Regulations, “the Board hereby delegates to the Commissioner of Higher Education the power to approve and authorize the enactment of such university traffic rules and regulations, which shall include university parking and traffic fines and fees, on behalf of the Board.” On May 27, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Parking and Traffic Rules and Regulations, 2015-2016.
 - b. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On May 13, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with the Winston County Medical Foundation (WCMF). As background, University Physicians, who has merged its operations with UMMC, leased the space until the expiration of the lease term in 2014. Before completing the negotiation process for a new lease term, the clinic was destroyed by a tornado. The agreement is for the lease of medically equipped and furnished clinical space in the newly constructed Winston Medical Clinic facility located at 826 South Church Avenue, Louisville, MS. The area will be used by UMMC physicians for part-time cardiac consultation for patients in the Louisville area. UMMC physicians will be on-site one (1) day per month for patient consultation and supervision. The lease will run for a five (5) year period, commencing on or about May 11, 2015. UMMC will pay \$750 for Year 1 of the lease. A 2% increase will be applied to the cost of the lease each year for Years 2 through 5. The total cost for the lease term is \$3,903.12. WCMF, as Lessor, will provide utilities, and, housekeeping and maintenance services for the premises. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Dr. Boyce also approved the request to prepay the monthly lease fee. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- c. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On May 20, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with the Mississippi Fair Commission (Commission). The agreement is for the lease of the MS Coliseum located at the State Fairgrounds in Jackson, MS for the purpose of holding UMMC’s 2015 graduation ceremonies. The event will be held on May 21-22, 2015. UMMC will pay a fee of \$2,000 for the use of the premises. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- d. **System** - In accordance with Board Policy 613 Athletics subsection (c) Athletic Tickets, each institution is required to submit a summary of their most recent annual Complimentary Athletic Ticket activity. On June 3, 2015, the Commissioner approved the Fiscal Year 2015 Complimentary Athletic Tickets Report. The IHL financial staff have reviewed and approved the institutions’ submissions.
- e. **SYSTEM** – On June 9, 2015, the Commissioner reviewed and approved the Quarterly Employment Reports which lists all hires and all separations for the period beginning January 1, 2015 and ending March 31, 2015. These reports are required by Board Policies 401.0102 Delegation of Authority and 801.09 Resignations. The Executive Office financial staff has reviewed and approved the institutions’ submissions. A copy of these reports will be maintained in the IHL Department of Finance and Administration.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Perry invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.
- President Perry mentioned he has asked Trustee Shane Hooper to chair the *Ayers* Endowment Management Committee and Trustee Karen Cummins to chair the Diversity Committee. President Perry requested anyone wishing to volunteer to serve on each committee should notify the appropriate chairperson.
- President Perry announced that the Board will begin working on the schedule for the University of Mississippi Chancellor Search.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Wednesday, June 17, 2015

The meeting was called to order by Trustee Doug Rouse, Chair. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee discussed the general framework of the upcoming committee meetings including key strategic topics. UMMC introduced the Dashboard as an improved vehicle to share outcome data.
2. UMMC staff presented information on the clinical capacity at each of the UMMC facilities.
3. Mr. David Reitzel, Partner of the consulting group Grant Thornton, LLP, and Mr. Bill Slama, Manager in Health Care Advisory Practice of the consulting group Grant Thornton, LLP, presented the Assessment Findings and Recommendations: Lawson, Epic, Organizational and Others.
4. By consensus, the Committee adjourned its meeting.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry, Mrs. Christy Pickering, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mr. Tom Duff and Mr. Hal Parker were absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not is should declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to go into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: Discussion of two state university litigation matters and discussion of seven state university personnel matters.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 2036 styled as *Tulani Moore, vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Duff, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 2002 styled as *Charles Parker vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the recommendation to align all employment contracts of university presidents with the same fiscal year July 1-June 30, beginning July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2019.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Parker, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee Starr, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 18, 2015**

EXHIBITS

- Exhibit 1 Fiscal year ending 2016 Operating Budgets for the system.
- Exhibit 2 FY 2017 proposed funding priorities for the 2016 Legislative Budget Request.
- Exhibit 3 Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the
May 21, 2015 Board meeting.
- Exhibit 4 Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel.

EXHIBIT 1



Total Operating Budget FY 2016

Budget	State Appropriation	Self Generated	Total Budget
Education & General	\$ 388,586,400	\$ 757,829,502.21	\$ 1,146,415,902
Capital Funds	11,000,000	-	11,000,000
Total E&G	399,586,400	757,829,502	1,157,415,902
UMMC	188,754,483	1,543,273,433	1,732,027,916
Agricultural	89,346,974	45,243,342	134,590,316
Student Financial Aid	37,855,077	10,191,008	48,046,085
Subsidiary (1)	38,307,900	38,234,426	76,542,326
Restricted	-	935,032,644	935,032,644
Ayers	18,467,000	1,580,530	20,047,530
Auxiliary	-	390,786,825	390,786,825
Non-E&G Capital Funds	3,185,000	-	3,185,000
Total Budget	\$ 775,502,834	\$ 3,722,171,710	\$ 4,497,674,544

June 18, 2015

Board Meeting

EXHIBIT 1



Education & General Operating Budget FY 2015 and FY 2016

Institution	FY 2015	FY 2016	Change	Percent Change
ASU	\$50,107,651	\$47,633,234	(\$2,474,417)	-4.94%
DSU	44,935,723	45,695,409	759,686	1.69%
JSU	111,351,700	112,076,148	724,448	0.65%
MSU	289,528,797	322,774,001	33,245,204	11.48%
MUW	35,635,481	36,819,594	1,184,113	3.32%
MVSU	30,911,635	31,931,088	1,019,453	3.30%
UM	313,793,537	341,136,055	27,342,518	8.71%
USM	203,429,333	207,100,373	3,671,040	1.80%
Total	\$1,079,693,857	\$1,145,165,902	\$65,472,045	6.06%

Note: Presentation does not include capital project funds appropriated by the Legislature.

June 18, 2015

Board Meeting

EXHIBIT 1



University of Mississippi Medical Center Operating Budget FY 2015 Compared to FY 2016

Budget	FY 2015	FY 2016	Dollar Change	Percent Change
School of Dentistry	\$ 24,505,893	\$ 23,417,800	\$ (1,088,093)	-4.4%
School of Health Related Professions	14,225,291	14,374,308	149,017	1.0%
School of Medicine	249,513,365	245,323,015	(4,190,350)	-1.7%
School of Nursing	16,924,129	17,915,566	991,437	5.9%
Service Area	214,171,343	232,136,016	17,964,673	8.4%
University Hospital	1,053,412,630	1,198,861,211	145,448,581	13.8%
Total Budget	\$ 1,572,752,651	\$ 1,732,027,916	\$ 159,275,265	10.1%

Note: Auxiliary budget and restricted budget aggregated in the system presentation.
June 18, 2015 Board Meeting

EXHIBIT 1



Agricultural Units Total Operating Budgets FY 2015 Compared to FY 2016

Budget	FY 2015	FY 2016	Dollar Change	Percent Change
ASU Agricultural Programs	\$6,110,066	\$6,600,066	\$490,000	8.02%
Agricultural & Forestry Experiment Station	30,817,153	33,898,868	3,081,715	10.00%
Mississippi Cooperative Extension	47,262,929	49,061,319	1,798,390	3.81%
Forest & Wildlife Research Center	7,182,692	7,496,268	313,576	4.37%
College of Veterinary Medicine	34,121,632	37,533,795	3,412,163	10.00%
Total Budget	\$125,494,472	\$134,590,316	\$9,095,844	7.25%

EXHIBIT 1



Subsidiary Units

(includes Executive Office, University Press & Student Financial Aid)

Change in Total Operating Budget

FY 2015 to FY 2016

Budget	FY 2015	FY 2016	Change	Percent Change
Urban Research Center	\$500,044	\$490,247	(\$9,797)	-1.96%
Center for Advanced Vehicular Systems	3,928,126	4,937,134	1,009,008	25.69%
State Chemical Laboratory	2,177,795	2,488,582	310,787	14.27%
Water Resources Research Institute	240,531	240,531	-	0.00%
Stennis Institute	893,962	864,834	(29,128)	-3.26%
Alcohol Safety Education Program (Special Funds)	1,393,827	2,122,179	728,352	52.26%
Law Research Institute	783,851	814,734	30,883	3.94%
Mineral Resources Institute	377,763	387,601	9,838	2.60%
Research Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences	3,291,779	3,456,225	164,446	5.00%
Supercomputer	695,804	705,091	9,287	1.33%
Small Business Center	318,622	340,154	21,532	6.76%
Center for Manufacturing Excellence	1,910,311	2,631,959	721,648	37.78%
State Court Education Program (Special Funds)	1,491,288	1,823,758	332,470	22.29%
Mississippi Polymer Institute	675,847	660,226	(15,621)	-2.31%
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory	6,432,098	10,783,124	4,351,026	67.65%
Stennis Center	390,551	346,310	(44,241)	-11.33%
Executive Office	39,757,163	33,653,970	(6,103,193)	-15.35%
Delta Revitalization	150,000	-	(150,000)	-100.00%
Student Financial Aid	42,860,077	48,046,085	5,186,008	12.10%
University Press	2,746,300	2,746,300	-	0.00%
Total	\$111,015,739	\$117,539,044	\$6,523,305	5.88%

EXHIBIT 1



Auxiliary Unit Operating Budgets FY 2016

Compared to FY 2015 Original

Institution	FY 2015	FY 2016	Change	Percent Change
Alcorn State University	\$13,526,667	\$14,004,199	\$477,532	3.53%
Delta State University	9,405,264	10,917,332	1,512,068	16.08%
Jackson State University	31,195,265	36,476,526	5,281,261	16.93%
Mississippi State University	93,086,565	100,106,080	7,019,515	7.54%
Mississippi University for Women	4,536,555	4,926,132	389,577	8.59%
Mississippi Valley State University	9,276,910	9,200,000	(76,910)	-0.83%
University of Mississippi	112,677,765	131,997,631	19,319,866	17.15%
University of Southern Mississippi	67,801,127	66,638,702	(1,162,425)	-1.71%
UMMC	9,702,692	16,520,223	6,817,531	70.26%
Total Auxiliaries	\$351,208,810	\$390,786,825	\$39,578,015	11.27%

Exhibit 2

Mississippi Institutions of Higher Learning Allocation of FY 2017 Appropriations

					Capital Appropriations			
	FY 2016 Appropriations	FY 2017 Request	Dollar	Percent	FY 2016	FY 2017 Request	Difference	Percent
ASU	20,973,575	21,916,772	943,197	4.5%	722,623	853,989	131,366	18.2%
DSU	22,784,761	23,757,681	972,920	4.3%	408,099	934,946	526,847	129.1%
JSU	40,977,766	43,141,756	2,163,990	5.3%	2,000,000	1,635,577	(364,423)	-18.2%
MSU	99,582,581	105,554,240	5,971,659	6.0%	2,229,296	4,311,024	2,081,728	93.4%
MUW	17,117,097	17,836,430	719,333	4.2%	333,997	648,943	314,946	94.3%
MVSU	14,699,867	15,336,067	636,200	4.3%	2,700,000	789,846	(1,910,154)	-70.7%
UM	88,282,618	94,884,300	6,601,682	7.5%	2,605,985	4,698,512	2,092,527	80.3%
USM	83,918,135	88,305,245	4,387,110	5.2%	-	3,127,163	3,127,163	100.0%
Charter School Authorizer Board	250,000	250,000	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%
	388,586,400	410,982,491	22,396,091	5.8%	11,000,000	17,000,000	6,000,000	54.5%
<u>SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION</u>								
Executive Office	7,357,892	7,658,890	300,998	4.1%	2,000,000	-	(2,000,000)	0.0%
Student Financial Aid	37,855,077	52,088,172	14,233,095	37.6%	-	-	-	-
<u>ALCORN STATE UNIVERSITY</u>								
Agricultural Units	6,600,066	6,734,363	134,297	2.0%	185,000	-	(185,000)	0.0%
<u>JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY</u>								
Urban Research Center	490,247	503,983	13,736	2.8%	-	-	-	-
<u>MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY</u>								
Advanced Vehicular Studies	4,937,134	5,026,576	89,442	1.8%	-	-	-	-
State Chemical Laboratory	1,888,583	1,940,278	51,695	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Water Resources Research Institute	240,531	240,531	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Stennis Institute	864,834	884,423	19,589	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Agricultural & Forestry Experiment Station	24,972,017	25,610,631	638,614	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Mississippi Cooperative Extension	32,126,178	33,341,463	1,215,285	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Forest & Wildlife Research Center (2)	6,585,090	6,750,400	165,310	2.5%	-	-	-	-
College of Veterinary Medicine	19,063,623	19,881,422	817,799	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Alcohol Safety Education Program (S. F.)	2,122,179	2,151,108	28,929	1.4%	-	-	-	-
<u>UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI</u>								
Center for Manufacturing Excellence	2,631,959	2,685,343	53,384	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Law Research Institute	814,734	855,017	40,283	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Mineral Resources Institute	387,601	412,975	25,374	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Research Inst. of Pharmaceutical Sciences	3,456,225	3,682,881	226,656	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Supercomputer	705,091	717,204	12,113	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Small Business Center	300,973	322,941	21,968	7.3%	-	-	-	-
University Medical Center (1)	188,754,483	212,904,789	24,150,306	12.8%	-	-	-	-
State Court Education Program (S. F.)	1,823,758	1,846,066	22,308	1.2%	-	-	-	-
<u>UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI</u>								
Mississippi Polymer Institute	660,226	679,176	18,950	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (3)	8,835,039	8,948,877	113,838	1.3%	1,000,000	-	(1,000,000)	0.0%
Stennis Center	346,310	352,708	6,398	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Ayers Program Funding	13,467,000	13,467,000	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Ayers Endowment	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Ayers Summer Program Funding	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Ayers Reappropriations	337,875	-	(337,875)	-100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total State Appropriation Ayers	18,804,875	18,467,000	(337,875)	-1.8%	-	-	-	-
Ayers Interest (S.F.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL AYERS FUNDING:	18,804,875	18,467,000	(337,875)	-1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total Including Special Fund Agencies	761,211,125	825,669,706	64,458,581	8.5%	14,185,000	17,000,000	2,815,000	19.8%
State Appropriation-EXCLUDING S.F. Agencies	757,265,188	821,672,532	64,407,344	8.5%	14,185,000	17,000,000	2,815,000	19.8%

June 18, 2015

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE MAY 21, 2015 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

ALCORN STATE UNIVERSITY

1. ASU– GS 101-294 – Utility Infrastructure

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc., design professional.

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 27, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 21, 2013

Design Professional: Atherton consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$2,559,083.00

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

2. DSU– GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Phase IV Auditorium

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Architecture South, P.A.

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Architecture South, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 4, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$871,236.72

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

3. DSU– GS 102-259 – Campus Paving

Approval Request #3: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Civil Solution Services, design professional.

Approval Request #4: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Civil Solution Services

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

4. JSU– GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase II

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$7,181,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 18, 2013

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,500,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

5. MSU – GS 105-341 – Hand Lab – Life Safety Upgrades

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$291,290.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Dynamic Fire Protection, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 16, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: Furnish and install a new 500 KW diesel generator, transfer switch, new electric fire pump, pad for generator and related piping and wire to provide emergency power to new electric fire pump and existing elevator; to delete diesel driven fire pump and furnish new electric fire pump and electrical connections.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$291,290.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 19, 2009

Design Professional: Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: Dynamic Fire Protection, LLC

Project Budget: \$1,100,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

6. MSU– GS 105-352 – Library Expansion

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC, design professional.

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$7,200,000.00

7. MSU– GS 113-130 – Necropsy Renovation (Cooling Tower)

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,476,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, McLain Plumbing & Electrical Service, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 16, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 14, 2010

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: McLain Plumbing & Electrical Service, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,693,000.00

8. MSU – IHL 205-262 – Aiken Village Demolition

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on May 1, 2015 to change the scope of the work, lower the original project budget, and rename the project as “Aiken Village Demolition”.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 1, 2015

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00

9. MSU – IHL 205-264 – MSU Post Office

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,691,040.00

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

10. MSU – IHL 205-272 (Phase I Base Building) – Campus Services Shop Building

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$2,480.55 and one (1) additional day to the contract of Weathers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 15, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: addition of one man door walk-in from HEQ to HEQ shop; and one additional day for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$72,591.91.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Michael T. Muzzi, AIA, AUA

General Contractor: Weathers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

11. MSU– IHL 205-231 – MSU South Entrance Road

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Neel-Schaffer, Inc., design professional.

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 20, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: Neel-Schaffer, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$18,700,000.00

MISSISSIPPI UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN

12. MUW– GS 104-182 – Fant Library Renovation – PH II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$757.30 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Amason & Associates, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 15, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #5 includes the following: add 18 additional grommets at four clerks desks, the circulation desk, public services work area desks, and the help desk to manage cable routing to computer towers that will be set under the desks; and add structural support to the interior electronic message board to replace the support that would have been provided by the hollow metal framing associated with the cell booth that was deleted.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$56,193.91.

Project Initiation Date: October 21, 2010

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Amason & Associates, Inc.

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Project Budget: \$5,400,000.00

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

13. MVSU – GS 106-237 – Harrison Renovation

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on May 11, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$17,775,000.00 to \$19,275,000.00, an increase of \$1,500,000.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 11, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$19,275,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

14. UM– GS 107-308 – Union Addition & Renovation

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$46,022,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 16, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 14, 2010

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$58,900,000.00

15. UM– GS 107-311 - Music Hall West Wing Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$86,347.00 and one hundred thirteen (113) additional days to the contract of D. Carroll Construction, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 11, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #3 includes the following: modify existing roof drain from Nutt Auditorium and pipe it to the south side of the west wing; fabricate the ductwork around the metal roof truss; take noted walls down and rebuild them with metal studs; install flashing to hide the defects in the existing precast header at the new store fronts on the north & south elevation; remove and replace existing sidewalk on the north & west side of the Music Hall; install wainscoting to match the south wing with exception to the picture framing design on the MDF board spaced between the columns; add six door closers; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$55,641.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 15, 2012

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: D. Carroll Construction, LLC

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Project Budget: \$3,400,000.00

16. UM– IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Additions & Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #8

Board staff approved Change Order #8 in the amount of \$42,241.00 and twenty-two (22) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 30, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #8 includes the following: addition of floor waterproofing at two restrooms; added protection at tile isolation for control joint isolation & crack prevention; elevator sump relocation due to placement of elevator equipment; power for two CWP's; and additional days due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eight (8) change orders for a total amount of \$197,121.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins, P.A. + Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Carothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$18,000,000.00

17. UM– IHL 207-381 – Kennon Observatory Bus Stop and Plaza

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,020,204.00 to the apparent low bidder, Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2015

Project Initiation Date: April 14, 2010

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,500,000.00

18. UM – IHL 207-384 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – West Skybox Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$75,778.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 23, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: provide one additional window motor for future replacement; revise fire suppression system routing due to below grade conditions; relocate electrical distribution panels due to space considerations; replace under-counter EMT infrastructure with wire mold integrated wall-mounted infrastructure; install new window header between suites where no header was found after demolition; install new Telecom closets with associated walls, electrical infrastructure, doors & hardware; install additional Telecom chase column; install media storage cubbies and countertops to raised media stand; relocate tv rough-ins from columns to wall; and install a sliding glass window at the radio room.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$87,022.00.

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,800,000.00

19. UM – IHL 207-385R – Manning – Practice Fields Enlargement - Electrical

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$459,750.00 to the apparent low bidder, Advance Electric Co., Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 15, 2015

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.

General Contractor: Advance Electric Co., Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$560,160.00

20. UM – IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by AECOM.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 30, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$30,593,713.00

21. UM – IHL 207-390R – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium South End Zone - REBID

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$679,612.72 and nineteen (19) additional days to the contract of Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 23, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: deduct for change from foamglass piping insulation to 1-1/2" Phenolic piping insulation; deduct for fabric substitution from Irwin Signature chairs to CMI O'vinyl standard color fabric; overpour revisions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$694,478.71.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$11,510,224.00

22. UM – IHL 207-394 – NCPA Primary Building New Roof

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$40,601.45 and eight (8) additional days to the contract of Roofing Solutions, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 15, 2015

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: remove and replace existing wind tunnel area roof; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$40,601.45.

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer and Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: Roofing Solutions, LLC

Project Budget: \$1,150,000.00

23. UM – IHL 207-395 – Turner Center New Roof

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on April 28, 2015 to approve the budget increase for the Turner Center New Roof project from \$1,367,017.99 to \$1,600,000.00 for an increase of \$232,982.01.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 28, 2015

Approval Request #2: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$637,234.00 and seventy-seven (77) additional day to the contract of Mandal's, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: demolish and install new air conditioning and heating units and all associated mechanical, electrical, and roofing work as specified; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$637,234.00.

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer and Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: Mandal's, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,600,000.00

24. UM– IHL 207-396 – Rebel Drive – Fraternity Drive Connection

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,383,930.65 to the apparent low bidder, Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 30, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,806,542.72

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

25. UMMC – GS 109-195 – AED (Adult Emergency Department Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #13

Board staff approved Change Order #13 in the amount of \$172,970.95 and one hundred six (106) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 30, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #13 includes the following: add extended general conditions and overhead costs due to project delays; provide structural bracing to accommodate new air handlers to uphold the integrity of the existing fresh air tunnel; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #14

Board staff approved Change Order #14 in the amount of \$150,850.80 and one hundred twenty (120) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 30, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #14 includes the following: install duct work, dampers, and wall louvers in the existing concrete wall of the southwest acute services mechanical chase to provide a separate fresh air source for AHU units 2 & 3; remove & cap duct to the existing air tunnel for these two units; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Fourteen (14) change orders for a total amount of \$1,561,561.40.

Project Initiation Date: November 14, 2007

Design Professional: Dale/Morris Architects, PLLC

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$12,075,143.00

26. UMMC – IHL 109-210 – School of Medicine

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$0.00 and fourteen (14) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 14, 2015

Change Order Summary: Change Order #1 includes the following: additional days for contractor to complete contract requirements after NTP and prior to mobilization.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$0.00

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Phased Project Budget: \$65,742,205.00

27. UMMC – IHL 209-548 – School of Medicine-Utilities

Approval Request #1: Change Order #8

Board staff approved Change Order #86 in the amount of \$274,215.00 and ninety (90) additional days to the contract of Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 27, 2015

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #8 includes the following: incorporated various site lighting revisions and repairs; intercept primary electrical ductbank in an alternate location due to latent conditions in the existing manhole; deduct to reconcile allowances for Atmos Energy, BMX Controls, and access controls; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eight (8) change orders for a total amount of \$420,004.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$10,000,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

28. USM– GS 108-267 – College of Business Building

Approval Request #1: Change Order #20

Board staff approved Change Order #20 in the amount of \$107,932.54 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #20 includes the following: additional exit signs; adding fire extinguishers & cabinets; additional pin lettering; providing & installing a single mode fiber from the Co Business Building to the football stadium; adding electrical receptacles in two rooms; additional data cables; revising the electrical connection for the water heater in one shower; installing owner-provided wireless access points in lieu of the wireless access point survey requirement; and installing stucco column capitals in lieu of precasts.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Twenty (20) change orders for a total amount of \$1,471,784.08.

Project Initiation Date: March 2, 2005

Design Professional: Eley Guild hardy Architects, P.A./Studio South Architects, PLLC – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Project Budget: \$34,000,000.00

29. USM – IHL 208-328 – Walker Science Building Mechanical Repairs

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Corbett Legge & Associates, design professional.

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 16, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 22, 2014

Design Professional: Corbett Legge and Associates

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,828,925.00

EXHIBIT 3

June 18, 2015

30. USM – IHL 210-243 – Marine Education Center – Cedar Point

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on April 21, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$14,515,660.00 to \$16,115,660.00, an increase of \$1,600,000.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 21, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2008

Design Professional: Lake/Flato Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$16,115,660.00

EXHIBIT 4

June 18, 2015

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware|Immigration (statement dated 5/1/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$2,000.00, represents services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statement dated 3/4/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$9,762.32, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice - a federal income tax audit.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,762.32

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Evans Petree (statement dated 4/7/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$737.50, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice - general construction matters.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 737.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware|Immigration (statements dated 5/1/14, 11/1/14, 3/1/15, 4/1/15, 4/1/15, 4/1/15, 4/1/15, 4/1/15, 4/1/15, 5/1/15, 5/1/15 and 5/1/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$500.00, \$5.75, \$8.00, \$27.56, \$2,000.00, \$21.64, \$4,000.00, \$27.80, \$18.84, \$53.89, \$2,500.00 and \$3,000.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 12,163.48

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statement dated 9/8/14) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$875.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 875.00

EXHIBIT 4

June 18, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens dba Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 3/11/15, 3/11/15, 3/11/15, 3/11/15, 4/4/15, 4/16/15, 4/16/15 and 4/16/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,856.00, \$1,383.00, \$627.00, \$1,071.00, \$1,924.50, \$4,174.50, \$5,164.50 and \$642.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal/litigation advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 17,842.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan Nelson (statement dated 4/30/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,519.33, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,519.33

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statements dated 4/14/15 and 5/11/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,704.00 and \$192.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice -Toxicology Laboratory Building -FEMA Arbitration.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,896.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo Mallette (statement dated 5/1/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$231.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 231.00

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Teasdale (statements dated 3/9/15, 3/9/15, 3/9/15, 3/9/15, 4/22/15, 4/22/15, 4/22/15 and 4/22/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$4,486.31; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$77.56; "Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles" - \$87.50; "Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles" - \$159.88; "Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles" - \$6,093.02; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$168.28; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$104.90 and "Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles" - \$212.98, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 11,390.43

EXHIBIT 4

June 18, 2015

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler, Snow, O'Mara, Stevens & Cannada (statements dated 3/13/15, 3/13/15, 3/13/15, 3/13/15, 4/17/15, 4/17/15, 4/27/15, 4/27/15, 4/27/15 and 4/27/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Cache Mapping Technology Matter" - \$120.00; "Microalgae Commercialization" - \$192.00; "Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications" - \$168.00; "Stuttering Inhibition Device" - \$85.50; "Wireless Encryption" - \$1,007.00; "Animal Model of Anxiety and Depression" - \$5,125.00; "Cache Mapping Technology Matter" - \$384.00; "Stuttering Inhibition Device Patent" - \$1,904.00; "Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications" - \$3,124.50 and "Microalgae Commercialization" - \$192.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 12,302.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15 and 4/24/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide" - \$826.34; "Highly Purified Amphotericin-B" - \$294.00; "Method and Device for Reducing Engine Noise" - \$1,837.95; "Methods for Detecting Humans" - \$54.00 and "Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide" - \$2,011.45, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,023.74

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15, 4/24/15 and 4/24/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$7,501.00, \$681.50, \$238.50, \$78.00, \$161.50, \$574.00, \$28.50, \$1,944.00, \$459.00, \$195.00, \$80.40, \$4,056.00, \$1,536.00, \$830.50, \$418.00, \$47.50, \$19.00, \$1,312.00 and \$795.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 20,955.40

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
July 16, 2015**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a teleconference meeting held at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins (by phone), Dr. Ford Dye (by phone), Mr. Tom Duff (by phone), Mr. Shane Hooper (by phone), Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr. (by phone), Mr. Chip Morgan (by phone), Mr. Hal Parker (by phone), Mr. Alan Perry, Dr. Douglas Rouse (by phone), and Mr. C.D. Smith (by phone). Ms. Christine Pickering and Dr. J. Walt Starr were absent. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President.

In accordance with Miss. Code Ann., §25-41-1, as amended, all votes taken during this teleconference meeting were recorded by name in a roll-call. The teleconference meeting was held to discuss regular monthly items submitted by the public universities.

CONSENT AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Consent Agenda.

PERSONNEL REPORT

1. **Employment**

Jackson State University

- Karyn S. Hollingsworth; Executive Director of Communications & Marketing; salary of \$97,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective August 1, 2015
- Anthony L. Holloman; Vice President for Institutional Advancement; salary of \$170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective July 1, 2015

Delta State University

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

- Dr. E.E. “Butch” Caston; *former position:* Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs; *re-employment position;* Interim Vice President for Student Affairs; re-employment period – July 1, 2015 – December 31, 2015; salary of \$58,81

2. **Change of Status**

University of Southern Mississippi

- Steven R. Moser; from Dean of the College of Arts and Letters and Professor of Music; salary of \$170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; to Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Music; salary of \$260,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective July 1, 2015

FINANCE

3. **DSU** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Tomlinson Avionics, Inc. to purchase avionic upgrade equipment for eleven (11) aircraft in order to bring the aircraft in line with the standards required by the Aviation Accreditation Board International. This agreement is

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
July 16, 2015**

for the one time purchase of equipment. It is expected that the updating process for the aircraft will take approximately twelve (12) weeks. The total cost for removal of the outdated equipment and, the new equipment with installation is \$271,400. The agreement will be funded by state appropriated funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

4. **USM** – Approved the request for the USM Gulf Coast Research Lab to enter into an agreement with Aqua Green, LLC for research services related to the advancement of oyster production in South Mississippi. Aqua Green and USM's Gulf Coast Research Lab plan to collaborate on a pilot research project to increase oyster production in the State. Under the agreement, Aqua Green will provide research expertise, facilities and equipment to create an inland oyster hatchery in Stone County, Mississippi. The term of the agreement is six (6) months – August 1, 2015 through January 30, 2016. The total cost for the six (6) month contract term is \$992,004. USM will pay \$165,334 per month for the services. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

5. **USM** – Approved the request to sell +/- 6.9 acres of land known as the Elam Arms site to Midtown Developers, LLC for \$2,715,000. The land is located between 3000 and 3102 Hardy Street in Hattiesburg, MS. This area is referred to in USM's Master Plan as the Midtown Development. During the 2014 legislative session, the university sought and obtained legislative approval in House Bill 717 (Regular Session 2014) to sell the +/- 6.9 acres owned by the university. After the session ended, the university worked with the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration to secure two appraisals from their pre-qualified list. The average of the two appraisals is \$2,715,000. In the fall of 2014, the university initiated a Request for Proposals (RFP) process to solicit proposals for the purchase and development of the property guided by a committee with broad representation. The committee evaluated the responses received based on criteria included in the RFP. From this evaluation, Midtown Developers, LLC was chosen. The consummation of the sale and purchase of the property pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (the "Closing") shall be consummated on or before Thirty (30) Days from the expiration of the Inspection Period. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not is should declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to go into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: Discussion of two personnel matters at a state university.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
July 16, 2015**

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve a salary increase for Dr. Rodney Bennett, President of The University of Southern Mississippi, for a total salary of \$391,870 beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019. This amount includes a \$10,000 salary supplement increase from The University of Southern Mississippi Foundation to be effective July 1, 2015 through the remainder of his employment at the university.

The Board discussed a personnel matter at one of the state universities. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Pickering and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

CONSENT AGENDAS

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 1 of 43

1. MSU - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO AN AIRCRAFT CHARTERING AGREEMENT WITH SOUTHWEST AIRLINES CO.

Agenda Item Request: MSU requests approval to enter into a contract with **Southwest Airlines Co.** Southwest will provide air transportation for the football team during the fall of 2015. MSU also requests authority to pay prior to the actual flights. The charter industry requires payment prior to the flight. The agreement is consistent with industry standards.

Contractor's Legal Name: Southwest Airlines Co. (Southwest)

History of Contract: MSU has a need for charter services to get the men's football team to the appropriate locations for games during the 2015 season. MSU has used this firm previously and has been satisfied with the services.

Specific Type of Contract: Aircraft Chartering Agreement

Purpose: Provide air transportation for Football Team

Scope of Work: Southwest will serve jet aircraft transportation to transport the men's football team. The agreement includes three (3) round trip flights as follows:

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|-------------|
| 1. | 10/02/15 to 10/03/15 | GTR-CLL-GTR |
| 2. | 11/04/15 to 11/05/15 | GTR-COU-GTR |
| 3. | 11/20/15 to 11/21/15 | GTR-XNA-GTR |

Term of Contract: Contract shall commence on the date contract is signed by both parties and terminate on the date of the last flight as set forth in the agreement and shown above.

Termination Options: If MSU cancels between 30 and 59 days prior to scheduled departure date, MSU will pay a 20% of total charter price; between 15 and 29 days, MSU will pay 50% of total charter price; and if less than 15 days; MSU will pay 90% of total charter price. A minimum cancellation charge will be \$1,250. Since this agreement provides for a series of roundtrip charter flights and MSU cancels one or more of the flights, but less than total number listed, price for the remaining flights is to be adjusted to reflect actual charges in live and ferry mileages.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 FINANCE
 August 20, 2015
 Page 2 of 43**

Contract Amount: The costs and payments schedule are set forth as follows:

Date	Charter Fee	Payment Due Date
Deposit	\$58,160	25 August, 2015
Payment	\$77,120	25 August, 2015
Payment	\$78,880	07 September, 2015
Payment	\$76,640	21 September, 2015
Total	\$290,080	

Funding Source for Contract: Athletics

Contractor Selection Process: MSU has used this firm previously and is satisfied with their costs and services. The costs are consistent with prices paid previously.

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property, and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of contracts for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. This agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

2. UM- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH EDGE SOLUTIONS, LLC

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi (UM) requests approval of an agreement with **Edge Solutions, LLC** to procure the hardware infrastructure to support SAP's HANA database. In addition, UM is requesting approval to prepay the costs associated with the hardware support services.

Contractor's Legal Name: Edge Solutions, LLC (Edge Solutions)

History of Contract: In 1998, the University of Mississippi installed SAP's enterprise resource planning (ERP) system. Since that time, several hardware upgrades have taken place to adjust the underlying infrastructure in support of improved functionality. To stay abreast of next generation technologies being delivered by SAP through in memory databases, the existing five year old infrastructure must be replaced. This entire replacement

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 3 of 43

was reviewed and approved by the Mississippi ITS Board in February, 2014. In August, 2014, the first test system (Sandbox) was installed. It is now time to install the remainder of the production hardware landscape in support of the project milestones.

Specific Type of Contract: Purchase agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of the agreement is for the purchase of computer hardware and related support services for the University of Mississippi's SAP HANA in memory computing project.

Scope of Work: This hardware procurement includes installation of all hardware and three (3) years of hardware support.

Term of Contract: Support services for the purchased computer hardware will be in effect for a term of three (3) years.

Termination Options: There are no termination options associated with this purchase.

Contract Amount: The total estimated cost of this purchase is \$612,289.63. UM will make a one-time payment of \$531,401.12 for the computer hardware and a one-time payment of \$80,888.51 for three (3) years of support services.

Funding Source of Contract: Funding for this project will be educational and general funds.

Contractor Selection Process: Competitive bid

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs. Board staff recommends approval of this item. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

3. UM- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH LOTT ENTERPRISES, INC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Facilities Management Department requests approval to enter into a contract with **Lott Enterprises, Inc.**

Contractor's Legal Name: Lott Enterprises, Inc. DBA Pure Air Filter Sales and Services

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 4 of 43

History of Contract: This is a new contract.

Specific Type of Contract: This contract is for air filter services including materials to be used for the filters.

Purpose: This contract is for recurring air filter maintenance service.

Scope of Work: This contract is for regular and routine service of air filters, including inspection and replacement, for heating and air conditioning equipment in the buildings listed on the specifications document.

Term of Contract: The first year of this contract shall be from initial date of contract approval through June 30, 2016. The University can renew this contract on an annual basis, up to a total of sixty (60) months. Renewal of the contract will depend on price, delivery and quality of service, mutually agreed by both parties. Price increases will be considered based on the CPI index. Contracts run from July 1st to June 30th of each year following the initial term.

Termination Options: Both parties to the contract agree to excuse from not performing its contractual obligations that becomes impossible or impracticable, due to an event or effect that the parties could not have anticipated or controlled. These events include natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes and other "acts of God," as well as uncontrollable events such as war or terrorist attack.

Contract Amount: This contract is not expected to exceed \$105,000.00 per annum through invoices for actual work performed. Over the five year term, the total is \$525,000.

Funding Source for Contract: This contract is funded by the departmental Operating Budget.

Contractor Selection Process: UM issued a Request for Bid # 9448.

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property, and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of contracts for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. This agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 5 of 43

4. UM-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi (UM) Facilities Management Department requests approval to enter into a contract with Schindler Elevator Corporation.

Contractor's Legal Name: Schindler Elevator Corporation (Schindler)

History of Contract: This is a new contract

Specific Type of Contract: This is a service contract for elevator maintenance.

Purpose: The purpose of this contract is for elevator maintenance services.

Scope of Work: This contract is for elevator maintenance service as specified in UM Bid File #9449.

Term of Contract: The initial term of this contract shall be from date of contract approval through June 30, 2016. The contract may be renewed annually, if agreed by both parties, not to extend beyond 60 months in total. Each contract year following the initial term will begin on July 1 and end on June 30. Price adjustments may be requested after the initial term of the contract as stipulated in the first paragraph of the Conditions section of the contract.

Termination Options: Any documented non-performance by the Contractor, judged by the Director of Procurement Services for the University of Mississippi, to constitute sufficient cause for termination of the contract, will subject the Contractor to cancellation of the contract.

Contract Amount: This contract is for \$225,780.00 per annum based on a monthly invoice amount of \$18,815. Over the five year term, the total contract amount is \$1,128,000.

Funding Source of Contract: The contract will be funded by the departmental Operating Budget.

Contractor Selection Process: UM issued Request for Bid #9449.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Land, Property and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approval by the Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 6 of 43

5. UMMC – REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A POINT OF CARE AGREEMENT WITH ABBOTT LABORATORIES INC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center requests approval to enter into a Point of Care Agreement with **Abbott Laboratories Inc.** to purchase consumables for use in the Adult Emergency Department on one (1) i-STAT system that UMMC will purchase separately via group purchasing organization. The agreement for the purchase of consumables also covers the separately purchased i-STAT system regarding warranty and delivery terms. The i-STAT system performs point of care testing using a handheld analyzer that provides real-time lab results within minutes to accelerate the patient care decision-making process, resulting in an increase in number of patients seen in the Adult Emergency Department.

Contractor’s Legal Name: Abbott Laboratories Inc. (Abbott)

History of Contract: This is a new contract for the purchase of consumables to be used in the Adult Emergency Department (AED) on one (1) i-STAT system that UMMC will purchase via group purchasing organization. Currently, specimen from the AED are sent to the Clinical Laboratory for testing on an Abbott i-STAT instrument located in the Lab. Having an additional i-STAT in the AED will enable them to test patients at the point of care and more quickly obtain results for faster decision-making. The i-STAT instrument will enable the AED to process patients more rapidly and decrease the overall patient length of stay, which aids the AED in seeing more patients and increasing patient volume through the AED.

Specific Type of Contract: This is a new Point of Care Agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of the agreement is to purchase consumables for use in the Adult Emergency Department on one (1) i-STAT system that UMMC will purchase separately via group purchasing organization. The agreement for the purchase of consumables also covers the separately purchased i-STAT system regarding warranty and delivery terms. The i-STAT system performs point of care testing using a handheld analyzer that provides real-time lab results within minutes to accelerate the patient care decision-making process, resulting in an increase in number of patients seen in the Adult Emergency Department.

Scope of Work: Under the agreement, Abbott will sell consumables used with the i-STAT Point of Care system that UMMC will separately purchase via group purchasing organization. Abbott will deliver and warranty the separately purchased i-STAT system under the agreement. UMMC will purchase an annual volume commitment of commodities.

Term of Contract: The contract is for a period of five (5) years, beginning September 1, 2015, and continuing until August 31, 2020.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 7 of 43

Termination Options: Termination options include:

- If UMMC fails to fulfill ninety percent (90%) of its purchase commitment of commodities in any four (4) consecutive quarter time period, Abbott may terminate the agreement;
- Upon the anniversary of the agreement, either party may terminate the agreement upon ninety (90) days' written notice to the other party;
- Either party may immediately terminate the agreement in the event of a material breach by the other party;
- Abbott may terminate the agreement immediately upon written notice if UMMC resells or distributes any products purchased under the agreement to a third party, uses products after their expiration date, or uses any products in a manner inconsistent with its intended use;
- In the event of a reduction in available funds to UMMC; and
- Failure by Abbott to comply with the federal E-Verify Program.

Contract Amount: The total estimated cost of the agreement over five (5) years is \$3,686,231.51 as broken down below. Under the agreement, UMMC commits to purchase a specified volume of reagents, in addition to noncommitted reagents, consumables, calibrators and controls, and shipping as needed. Beginning in Year 2, prices may increase up to four percent (4%) or the percentage increase based upon the Consumer Price Index for Medical Care (CPI-M), whichever is less.

	Year 1	Year 2*	Year 3*	Year 4*	Year 5*	Total
Equipment	\$243,570.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$243,570.00
Supplies/Reagents**	\$387,758.49	\$480,820.53	\$596,217.45	\$739,309.64	\$916,743.96	\$3,120,850.07
Consumables Costs***	\$11,632.75	\$14,424.62	\$17,886.52	\$22,179.29	\$27,502.32	\$93,625.50
Calibrators & Controls`	\$7,755.17	\$9,616.41	\$11,924.35	\$14,786.19	\$18,334.88	\$62,417.00
Shipping	\$30,000.00	\$31,500.00	\$33,075.00	\$34,728.75	\$36,465.19	\$165,768.94
Total	\$680,716.41	\$536,361.55	\$659,103.33	\$811,003.88	\$999,046.34	\$3,686,231.51

**Includes a 4% annual increase beginning in year 2 for potential annual price increases up to CPI-M or 4%, whichever is less.*

***Includes committed and noncommitted purchases of reagents at a 3% increase in the first year and 20% increase in Years 2-5 over the committed purchases for potential annual volume growth.*

****Calculated as 3% of reagent costs.*

`Calculated as 2% of reagent costs.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 8 of 43

Funding Source for Contract: The contract will be funded by patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: Abbott is an approved vendor contracted with Amerinet, one of UMMC's group purchasing organizations (GPO) pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 31-7-13(m)(x).

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property, and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of contracts for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. This agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

6. UMMC- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO MODIFY A COLLECTION AGREEMENT WITH ARMSTRONG AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to modify the total expenditure amount applicable to its collection agreement with **Armstrong and Associates, Inc.**

Contractor's Legal Name: **Armstrong and Associates, Inc. (Armstrong)**

History of Contract: On May 19, 2011, the IHL Board approved UMMC's request to enter into an agreement with two (2) bad debt collectors, Hollis Cobb and The CBE Group, Inc. (CBE). Both agreements were for the collection of accounts receivable primary bad debt for UMMC. UMMC's original strategy was to have two bad debt vendors contracted at the same time to drive performance. Hollis Cobb and CBE and were awarded the UMMC contracts for bad debt collection services per RFP1132 in 2011. The contracts were for a term of two (2) years with two (2) optional one (1) year renewals, for a maximum life of the contract not to exceed four (4) years. The total approved cost for each agreement was \$5,068,800.

In February, 2013, CBE submitted a notice of termination to UMMC effective sixty (60) days after February 12, 2013. The accounts that were in CBE's possession were transferred to Hospital Billing Collection Services (HBCS), a vendor through Novation, UMMC's primary group purchasing organization (GPO). UMMC utilized the services of HBCS without an agreement and paid \$55,977.56 to HBCS in collection fees. Any uncollected accounts that were once worked by HBCE due to the CBE termination have since transferred back to UMMC. Also, UMMC began working on specifications to issue a new Request for Proposal (RFP) to obtain another bad debt collection vendor so that it could continue its original business strategy of utilizing two bad debt vendors. Armstrong and Associates was the vendor selected by UMMC pursuant to the RFP.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 9 of 43

At the February 2015 meeting, the Board approved an agreement with Armstrong and Associates for the management and collection of accounts that meet the criteria for “bad debt” and have been determined uncollectable by standard institutional billing practices. The maximum approved term of the agreement was four (4) years or through January 31, 2019 for a total estimated cost of \$5,051,478.58 which included a collection fee rate of 12.90%.

Subsequently, at the March 2015, the Board approved an amendment to the 2011 Hollis Cobb agreement to extend the term of the agreement by one (1) year, nine (9) months; reduce the collection fee rate to 12.90%; and, add the placement of physician accounts. In addition, the Board approved the addition of \$1,634,190.32 to the total estimated cost of the agreement due to the extended contract term and addition of physician accounts thereby increasing the estimated cost total to \$14,999,082.26.

At this time, UMMC is seeking to increase the total expenditure amount of both the Hollis Cobb and Armstrong agreements.

Specific Type of Contract: Collection Services Agreement

Purpose: The purpose of this request is to increase the total expenditure amount applicable to the current collection services agreement in order to include the accounts of UMMC’s Grenada facility. The Grenada facility’s current collection services provider, Lake City Investigations & Collections Agency, Inc. terminated its agreement with UMMC effective May 6, 2015. Since that time, Lake City has continued to work UMMC’s accounts; however, the accounts will be returned to UMMC in August 2015.

Scope of Work: The terms of the original agreement remain the same which include providing UMMC with bad debt collection services which allows for the management and collection of accounts that meet the criteria for “bad debt” and have been determined uncollectable by standard institutional billing practices.

Term of Contract: The term of the agreement remains at four (4) years – February 1, 2015 through January 31, 2019.

Termination Options: Pursuant to the original contract, the agreement may be terminated for the following:

- by either party at any time provided thirty (30) days written notice,
- for a failure by Armstrong to comply with the federal E-Verify requirements,
- force majeure,

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 10 of 43

- an inability to agree to renegotiated contract terms in the event a change in law occurs that materially restricts or prohibits the rights of either party or otherwise makes it desirable for the parties to renegotiate the agreement,
- in the event of any reduction in available funds to UMMC, and
- for a violation or breach by Armstrong of the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement.

Contract Amount: The modified total estimated cost for the contract period is \$5,264,758.15. UMMC is currently requesting approval of \$213,279.57 over the previously approved cost of \$5,051,478.58.

Funding Source of Contract: The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: N/A. This is a modification to an existing agreement.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Board approval prior to the execution of leases in an amount greater than \$100,000 is required. Board staff recommends approval of this item. (As the Board is being asked to provide approval to modify the total expenditure amount of the agreement, no additional approval by the Attorney General's Office is required.)*

7. UMMC – REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO MODIFY A COLLECTION AGREEMENT WITH HOLLIS COBB, INC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to modify the total expenditure amount applicable to its collection agreement with Hollis Cobb, Inc.

Contractor's Legal Name: Hollis Cobb, Inc. (Hollis Cobb)

History of Contract: On May 19, 2011, the IHL Board approved UMMC's request to enter into an agreement with two (2) bad debt collectors, Hollis Cobb and The CBE Group, Inc. (CBE). Both agreements were for the collection of accounts receivable primary bad debt for UMMC. UMMC's original strategy was to have two bad debt vendors contracted at the same time to drive performance. Hollis Cobb and CBE and were awarded the UMMC contracts for bad debt collection services per RFP1132 in 2011. The contracts were for a term of two (2) years with two (2) optional one (1) year renewals, for a maximum life of the contract not to exceed four (4) years. The total approved cost for each agreement was \$5,068,800.

In February, 2013, CBE submitted a notice of termination to UMMC effective sixty (60) days after February 12, 2013. The accounts that were in CBE's possession were transferred to Hospital Billing Collection Services (HBCS), a vendor through Novation, UMMC's

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 11 of 43

primary group purchasing organization (GPO). UMMC utilized the services of HBCS without an agreement and paid \$55,977.56 to HBCS in collection fees. Any uncollected accounts that were once worked by HBCE due to the CBE termination have since transferred back to UMMC. Also, UMMC began working on specifications to issue a new Request for Proposal (RFP) to obtain another bad debt collection vendor so that it could continue its original business strategy of utilizing two bad debt vendors. Armstrong and Associates was the vendor selected by UMMC pursuant to the RFP.

At the February 2015 meeting, the Board approved an agreement with Armstrong and Associates for the management and collection of accounts that meet the criteria for “bad debt” and have been determined uncollectable by standard institutional billing practices. The maximum approved term of the agreement was four (4) years or through January 31, 2019 for a total estimated cost of \$5,051,478.58 which included a collection fee rate of 12.90%.

Subsequently, at the March 2015, the Board approved an amendment to the 2011 Hollis Cobb agreement to extend the term of the agreement by one (1) year, nine (9) months; reduce the collection fee rate to 12.90%; and, add the placement of physician accounts. In addition, the Board approved the addition of \$1,634,190.32 to the total estimated cost of the agreement due to the extended contract term and addition of physician accounts thereby increasing the estimated cost total to \$14,999,082.26.

At this time, UMMC is seeking to increase the total expenditure amount of both the Hollis Cobb and Armstrong agreements.

Specific Type of Contract: Collection Services Agreement

Purpose: The purpose of this request is to increase the total expenditure amount applicable to the current collection services agreement in order to include the accounts of UMMC’s Grenada facility. The Grenada facility’s current collection services provider, Lake City Investigations & Collections Agency, Inc. terminated its agreement with UMMC effective May 6, 2015. Since that time, Lake City has continued to work UMMC’s accounts; however, the accounts will be returned to UMMC in August 2015.

Scope of Work: The terms of the original agreement remain the same which include providing UMMC with bad debt collection services which allows for the management and collection of accounts that meet the criteria for “bad debt” and have been determined uncollectable by standard institutional billing practices.

Term of Contract: The term of the agreement remains at five (5) years, nine (9) months – June 1, 2011 through February 28, 2017.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 12 of 43

Termination Options: Pursuant to the original contract, the agreement may be terminated for the following:

- by either party at any time provided thirty (30) days written notice,
- in the event of any reduction in available funds to UMMC, and
- for a violation or breach by Hollis Cobb of the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement.

Contract Amount: The modified total estimated cost for the contract period is \$15,090,487.79. UMMC is currently requesting approval of \$91,405.53 over the previously approved cost of \$14,999,082.26.

Funding Source of Contract: The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: N/A. This is a modification to an existing agreement.

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Board approval prior to the execution of leases in an amount greater than \$100,000 is required. Board staff recommends approval of this item. (As the Board is being asked to provide approval to modify the total expenditure amount of the agreement, no additional approval by the Attorney General's Office is required.)*

8. UMMC - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO AN AMENDMENT WITH EDWARDS LIFESCIENCES, LLC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into an amendment to the current consignment agreement with **Edwards Lifesciences, LLC (Edwards)**. This amendment will allow UMMC to increase the consignment inventory or par level of the transcatheter aortic valve replacement products (TAVR) kept onsite at UMMC. UMMC is also requesting approval for additional funds for the pricing agreement to cover the cost of additional procedures.

Contractor's Legal Name: **Edwards Lifesciences, LLC (Edwards)**

History of Contract: On November 20, 2014, the IHL Board authorized UMMC to enter into a consignment agreement and a pricing agreement for the purchase of transcatheter aortic valves systems. The term of the agreements was two (2) years beginning on December 1, 2014, and ending November 30, 2016. The total approved cost was \$1,625,000. The heart valves included in these agreements allow physicians to utilize a transfemoral or a transapical approach for placement, which utilizes a specialized catheter to place the valve verses

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 13 of 43

traditional open heart valve replacement. As such, the physicians are able to replace valves in patients who are too sick to undergo traditional open heart valve replacement procedures.

Specific Type of Contract: This is an amendment to the consignment agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of this amendment is to increase the onsite consignment inventory at UMMC by amending the par levels of the TAVR systems from 16 to 18 products. This will ensure adequate product mix and inventory for this growing service provided by UMMC.

Scope of Work: Under the consignment agreement, Edwards will maintain a readily available inventory of trans-catheter aortic replacement valves on site for use by UMMC's cardiovascular surgeons and interventional cardiologists on appropriate patients as the need arises. As valves and other accessories are used from the consignment inventory, UMMC will be charged according to the pricing agreement between UMMC and Edwards.

Term of Contract: The term of this amendment will be for fifteen (15) months, beginning September 1, 2015 and continuing through the term of the agreement, which expires November 30, 2016.

Termination Options: The agreement may be terminated as follows:

- Either party may terminate this agreement upon thirty (30) days' notice to the other party;
- Failure of Edwards to comply with the federal E-Verify Program;
- In the event of any reduction in available funds to UMMC;
- In the event of a force majeure event which would render the affected party unable to perform; and,
- In the event of a change in law resulting in an adverse consequence.

Contract Amount: There is no cost to the amendment to the consignment agreement. For the pricing agreement, UMMC estimates a potential need for the purchase of fifteen (15) additional valve systems at a total of \$487,500. The cost per system is a flat fee of \$32,500. The systems will not be purchased unless used. This will bring the total estimated cost of the pricing agreement to \$2,112,500.

Funding Source of Contract: The pricing agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue.

Contractor Selection Process: Edwards is an approved vendor contracted with Novation, UMMC's primary group purchasing organization (GPO).

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 14 of 43

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The amendment has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

9. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO AMEND LICENSE AND SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH EPIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to amend its current license and support agreement with **Epic Systems Corporation**.

Contractor's Legal Name: Epic Systems Corporation (Epic)

History of Contract: UMMC entered into a contract with Epic in August 2010 to replace its then current hospital information system which did not allow for the creation of integrated electronic medical records. The software license and support agreement was approved by the Board for projected cost of \$36,852,370. The agreement was subsequently amended in July 2011 in order to add and/or delete various Epic interfaces that had been offered as part of the 2010 agreement. There was no additional cost to the contract as a result of the amendment.

In August 2013, the Board approved an amendment to add and/or delete various Epic interfaces and to add various Epic interfaces (new/special request interfaces) that were not part of the 2010 agreement. In addition, the amendment provided for the implementation of three (3) Epic modules that were purchased in 2010 and that had reached the implementation stage. The amendment also added contract language that gave UMMC the option to license, access and use certain items of software at its discretion. The total cost associated with the 2013 amendment was estimated to be \$1,151,032 and increased the overall cost to \$38,003,402.

In August 2014, the Board approved two (2) amendments to the Epic agreement - Amendment 3 for the conversion of the non-exclusive license to a perpetual license and the extension of support services; and, Amendment 4 which allowed for the addition of new Epic modules and interfaces. The combined cost of the amendments increased the total cost of the Epic agreement to \$60,630,030.01.

On April 16, 2015 the Board approved UMMC's request to enter into a change order to Amendment Four (4), Amendment Five (5), and Amendment Six (6). The change order to Amendment Four (4) allowed UMMC to delete one of the Incoming Patient Administration Interfaces – HL7 that was originally added via Amendment 4. Amendment Five (5) allowed UMMC to implement the Healthy Planet component, which was purchased as part of the

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 15 of 43

original selection, as well as add the Point of Sale (POS) interface licenses within the Epic enterprise. Healthy Planet is the population management system within Epic that allows UMMC to deliver better care for its patient population through the use of reports, dashboards and workflows helping it comply with Accountable Care Organization (ACO) standards established by the Affordable Healthcare Act. The POS interface also allows UMMC to enable on-line patient payments within Epic. Amendment Six (6) allowed UMMC to add the BestPractice Advisory Web services functionality to the Epic system. This allowed UMMC's Epic DIS team the ability to create a data transmission to a third party system to exchange CDA (clinical document architecture) documents. The total approved cost for the agreement after these amendments was \$60,777,030.01.

Specific Type of Contract: Amendment 7 to the current Epic agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of the amendment is to increase the licensed volume of program property; increase the number of InterSystems Cache' licenses for concurrent users, and provide implementation services for Epic Beaker in the Anatomic Pathology department, as well as provide for implementation of clinical case management within Epic.

Scope of Work: Under this amendment, Epic will provide the following:

- an additional 110,000 licenses for all Epic products for annual outpatient (ambulatory) visits and inpatient days,
- two hundred (200) additional InterSystems Cache licenses for concurrent users, and
- implementation services for the Epic Beaker Anatomical Pathology and Epic Clinical Case Management modules.

Term of Contract: The term of the amendment will begin on or about September 1, 2015 and will remain in effect for the term of the original agreement.

Termination Options: Pursuant to the existing contract with Epic, Amendment 7 may be terminated for the following:

- by either party upon ninety (90) days notice prior to the end of an annual term,
- by UMMC for an operational system failure upon forty-five (45) days notice in which to cure such failure,
- by Epic upon notice of an infringement claim in which Epic is unable to modify or provide an appropriate program replacement,
- in the event either party becomes the subject of bankruptcy, and
- by either party for a breach of a material term of the agreement and failure to cure upon sixty (60) days written notice.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 16 of 43

The original contract associated with the proposed amendment contains the following Non-Solicitation Provision:

21 g. – Restriction on Offers of Employment. Epic and You will not during, or within twelve (12) months of the termination of, an employee’s employment with the other party, solicit, discuss the terms of prospective employment with, or hire (directly as employees or indirectly as contractors or subcontractors, or in any other capacity) any employee of the other party who has worked on the development, installation or maintenance of Epic software, unless the hiring party has the prior written consent of the other part. Epic may choose not to work with or provide training for any former Epic employee employed by You or working with You as an employee of a consultant hired by You if such employee is hired less than 12 months after the date of the termination of such former employee’s employment with Epic.

UMMC has offered the following justification for including the provision:

Due to the expense incurred by UMMC to train our information technology (IT) personnel on Epic and the highly competitive IT job market, it is in UMMC’s best interest to include in this contract a non-solicitation provision. Such provision is meant to deter the vendor for actively soliciting UMMC employees away from UMMC. Additionally, it is important to note that this provision was contained in the original agreement which is standard language in EPIC contracts, which is vitally important to EPIC (as well as other IT vendors) due to the competitive nature of the IT job market and the in-depth skills training that EPIC provides to its employees.

Contract Amount: The estimated cost of the amendment is \$2,167,068 bringing the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$62,944,098.01. Costs specific to this amendment are as follows.

Description	Cost
Additional Epic Licenses	\$ 698,200.00
Support for Additional Outpatient Licenses	\$ 390,816.00
Support for Additional Inpatient Licenses	\$ 220,080.00
Additional InterSystem Cache Licenses	\$ 141,200.00
Support for Additional Cache Licenses	\$ 124,272.00
Implementation Services for Epic Beaker Module	\$ 528,000.00
Team Training for Epic Beaker Module	\$ 5,000.00
Post-Live Activities for Epic Beaker	

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 FINANCE
 August 20, 2015
 Page 17 of 43**

Module Credit	\$ (5,500.00)
Implementation Services for Epic Clinical Case Management Module	\$ 65,000.00
Total	\$2,167,068.00

Funding Source of Contract: The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: UMMC is currently under contract with Epic.

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

10. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR NEW ORDER FORM AND PREPAYMENT OF LICENSE AND SUBSCRIPITON SERVICES WITH INFOR, INC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval of a new Order form with **Infor (US), Inc.** for license and subscription services. UMMC also requests approval to prepay the annual subscription services.

In addition to the request for new software, UMMC is requesting a correction to the contract term of the Subscription License and Services Agreement (SLSA) as it was approved at the June 2015 Board meeting.

Contractor’s Legal Name: Infor (US), Inc. (Infor) formerly Lawson Software America, Inc.

History of Contract: UMMC first contracted with Lawson in 2002 to purchase the Human Resources and Payroll Systems software in 2002. A Master Terms and Conditions Agreement was subsequently entered into in 2006. Since that time, the Board has approved multiple requests from UMMC for the purchase of Infor software suites and maintenance services related to the areas of human services, payroll and business.

At its June 2015 meeting, the Board approved a new Subscription License and Services Agreement (SLSA) and related Services Work Order for software support services and upgrades; new software installation and licensing; and, a cloud hosted environment supported by Infor. The approved term of the SLSA and Services Work Order was three (3) years beginning on or about July 1, 2015 for an estimated total cost of \$4,704,306.40.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 18 of 43

At this time, UMMC would like to correct the stated contract term of the SLSA from, "... a term of three (3) years beginning upon the "Service Ready Date", which is defined as the date Infor informs UMMC that the subscription service is accessible" to "The SLSA will remain in effect until the expiration of any then-current Order form". This correction is for the SLSA only. The contract term of the June 2015 Services Work Order remains three (3) years.

Specific Type of Contract: Order Form related to the current Subscription License and Services Agreement (SLSA)

Purpose: The purpose of this request is for the addition of the Talent Management software module and related support. The new software module will be utilized by UMMC's Talent Acquisition department in the hiring of new staff.

Scope of Work: Under the agreement, Infor will provide the software module, related support and training in the use of the new software.

Term of Contract: The term for the proposed Order form is three (3) years beginning on or about September 1, 2015.

Termination Options: The agreement may be terminated for the following:

- material breach by either party under the agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice of opportunity to cure by the non-breaching party,
- a failure by Infor to comply with the federal E-Verify program,
- by UMMC should Infor violate a material term of the Business Associate Agreement (BAA), and
- reduction of funds.

Contract Amount: The total estimated cost of the new order is \$1,423,551.04. A breakdown of costs follows.

Description	Year One	Year Two	Year Three	Total
Annual Subscription and Services	\$425,947.00	\$425,947.00	\$425,947.00	\$1,277,841.00
Training Fees	\$145,710.04	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 145,710.04
Total Estimated Cost	\$571,657.04	\$425,947.00	\$425,947.00	\$1,423,551.05

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 19 of 43

Funding Source of Contract: The agreement will be funded by general funds.

Contractor Selection Process: Infor is the current vendor contracted with UMMC.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Land, Property and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

11. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH MEDASSETS NET REVENUE SYSTEMS, LLC

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into a master agreement and subsequent statement of work (SOW) with MedAssets Net Revenue Systems, LLC (MedAssets) to implement a comprehensive claims management solution. This agreement will provide a proprietary web-based software application that will help UMMC manage its claims, reduce rejections and denials, and submit claims to payors.

Contractor's Legal Name: MedAssets Net Revenue Systems, LLC

History of Contract: In May 2012, the Mississippi Department of Information and Technology Services (ITS) entered into a five (5) year agreement with OptumInsight Inc. (Optum) on behalf of UMMC. This agreement provided for medical claims clearinghouse services. UMMC has encountered numerous issues with the services being provided. The issues include the following:

- Optum's clearinghouse is not a claims scrubber. Meaning that only minimal claim editing is performed on UMMC's claims resulting in denials from payors.
- Optum's clearinghouse does not provide the functionality of an external billing system, meaning UMMC's revenue cycle staff are not able to access UMMC claims through Optum for the purpose of claim edit resolution.
- Optum's clearinghouse provides no reporting tools or capabilities.

In January 2014, UMMC entered into a three (3) year agreement with the SSI Group, Inc. to provide an external billing system and clearinghouse services for UMMC's legacy (pre-EPIC) hospital billing accounts in order to meet the compliance standards set by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS). The standards require that UMMC be able to rebill a claim upon request if an audit performed by CMS deems it necessary. This was executed as a sole-source agreement because the legacy accounts are housed in SSI's product, ClickON Billing.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 20 of 43

Due to the issues UMMC was having with Optum in May 2014, UMMC executed an addendum to the current SSI agreement to expand the use of ClickON Billing for current hospital billing accounts, which allowed UMMC to comply with CMS standards while a more comprehensive solution was found. Although SSI's ClickON Billing meets many of UMMC's business needs, it is not a comprehensive claims management solution.

Since neither of the above products meet the need for a comprehensive claims management system, UMMC requests Board approval to enter into a new agreement for a comprehensive claims management solution. This agreement will provide all the essential components required for proper hospital and physician billing in one package. MedAssets' solution is both a claims scrubber and external billing system; supports both hospital and professional billing, and comes with a suite of reporting tools for data analysis and performance measurements.

Specific Type of Contract: This is a new service agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of this agreement is to implement and provide UMMC with a comprehensive claims management solution. This agreement will provide a proprietary web-based software application that will help UMMC manage claims, reduce rejections and denials, and submit claims to payors.

Scope of Work: MedAssets will provide the following:

- Medicare Direct Claims Management – Medicare DDE software (All Medicare Direct Claims Management fees are in addition to the fees listed for Claims Management);
- Claims Remittance Management – remittance management software/835 services;
- Accelerated Secondary Claims/Medicare Claims Suspense Reporting;
- Claims Management Reporting – ad hoc reporting and data mining software;
- Setup to include:
 - Up to 20 required bridge routines, Payor edits and custom edits, including analysis and review of current state;
 - Provide software installation package;
 - Mapping to institutional and professional formats (currently 837i and 837p formats) from HIS;
 - Software and Payor testing;
 - Insurance master setup;
 - Provider master setup;
 - Development of groups and users including security profiles; and
 - Workflow to place Claims with the appropriate end-user based on Claim data provided to MedAssets available within the Claim XML only;
 - Claim duplicate checking; and
 - Conflict checking (includes Medicare 72 hour conflict check and Medicaid same-day services check);

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 21 of 43

- On going claims management support;
- Training;
- Data Purging; and,
- Support Services.

UMMC will:

- Pay for the services being provided;
- Provide all data required;
- Make its personnel who are responsible for the successful implementation of the MedAssets service be available to assist MedAssets' personnel by answering questions and promptly providing requested documents; participate in MedAssets Service related meetings; contribute to system and data integrity testing; and, assist MedAssets with any activities or tasks required to complete the MedAssets services.

Term of Contract: The term of the master agreement begins September 1, 2015 and ends upon the date of the last active SOW. The SOW is for a term of five (5) years beginning on September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2020.

Termination Options: The master agreement may be terminated as follows:

- By UMMC in the event of a reduction in available funding;
- By either party for a material breach if breaching party cannot remedy the breach within thirty (30) days of notice by the non-breaching party;
- Failure of MedAssets to comply with E-verify requirements;
- In the event that MedAssets, acting as a business associate, as defined by the Health Insurance Accountability and Portability Act (HIPAA), improperly uses or discloses protected health information in breach of the business associate agreement (BAA); and,
- If UMMC makes the determination that a material condition of performance by MedAssets, acting as a business associate, as defined by the HIPAA, has changed or the business associate has breached a material term of the BAA.

The SOW may be terminated as follows:

- Pursuant to the termination options of the master agreement, and
- Upon the third anniversary of the last module start date, either party shall have the right to terminate the SOW at any time without cause by providing the other party with thirty (30) days written notice of its intent to terminate.

Contract Amount: The estimated cost of the agreement is \$3,132,872.80 with a breakdown provided below.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 22 of 43**

Description	Initial Setup Fee	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Claims Management	\$235,200.00	\$297,198.00	\$445,548.60	\$461,172.60	\$494,209.80	\$543,929.40	\$2,477,258.40
Medicare Direct Claims	\$ 20,000.00	\$18,855.00	\$ 29,043.00	\$29,043.00	\$31,437.00	\$ 34,574.40	\$ 162,952.40
Paper Claims	\$ -	\$66,600.00	\$ 88,800.00	\$88,800.00	\$88,800.00	\$ 88,800.00	\$ 421,800.00
Expenses for Travel	\$ -						\$ 10,000.00
Consulting	\$ -						\$ 6,000.00
Additional Payors	\$ -						\$ 22,100.00
Loading 200 ERAs	\$ -						\$ 2,512.00
Custom Programming	\$ -						\$ 26,250.00
Webex Training	\$ -						\$ 4,000.00
Total	\$255,200.00	\$382,653.00	\$563,391.60	\$579,015.60	\$614,446.80	\$667,303.80	\$3,132,872.80

Funding Source for Contract: This agreement will be funded by patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: This is an approved vendor contracted with MedAssets one of UMMC's Group Purchasing Organizations (GPO).

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Land, Property and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

12. UMMC- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF AN AGREEMENT WITH PHILIPS HEALTHCARE INFORMATICS, INC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval of an agreement with **Philips Healthcare Informatics, Inc.** for a voice recognition radiology report dictation system manufactured by Nuance Communications, Inc. (Nuance)

Contractor's Legal Name: Philips Healthcare Informatics, Inc. (Philips)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 23 of 43

History of Contract: This is a new agreement. The Board approved a five (5) year agreement between UMMC and Nuance for a dictation system in June 2010 for the period July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015 for a total cost of \$619,500.

In November 2014, the Board approved a modification to the 2010 Nuance agreement for an increase to the total spend amount of the contract of \$200,600 plus retroactive approval of \$74,200 in cost overages incurred since the commencement of the agreement. This increased the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$894,300.

Specific Type of Contract: Purchase Agreement

Purpose: The purpose of this request is to purchase from Philips the Nuance PowerScribe 360 transcription and dictation system. In lieu of contracting with Nuance directly for the purchase of the system, UMMC is opting to purchase the system from Philips, a Novation GPO vendor, who is also an authorized Nuance reseller.

The PowerScribe 360 software system will allow UMMC Radiologists to dictate and self-edit report information directly into the software which is linked electronically to Epic and PAC. In addition, urgent or critical results report findings can be quickly sent to an ordering physician for expedited patient care.

Scope of Work: Under the agreement, UMMC will receive necessary computer hardware; software licenses; integration, training and installation; and, related maintenance services.

Term of Contract: The term of the agreement is five (5) years – September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2020.

Termination Options: The agreement may be terminated for the following:

- material breach by either party under the agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice of opportunity to cure by the non-breaching party,
- for a breach of the Business Associate Agreement (BAA), and
- reduction of funds.

Contract Amount: The estimated total cost of the agreement is \$4,543,422.70.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 FINANCE
 August 20, 2015
 Page 24 of 43**

	Yearly Volumes*	Cost of Self-Edited Reads	Cost of Critical Results Rate	Cost of Professional Services	Total
Year 1	384780	\$ 200,085.60	\$ 126,977.40	\$ 25,270.00	\$ 737,113.00
Year 2	423258	\$ 220,094.16	\$ 139,675.14	\$ 25,270.00	\$ 808,297.30
Year 3	465583.8	\$ 242,103.58	\$ 153,642.65	\$ 25,270.00	\$ 886,600.03
Year 4	512142.18	\$ 266,313.93	\$ 169,006.92	\$ 25,270.00	\$ 972,733.03
Year 5	563356.398	\$ 292,945.33	\$ 185,907.61	\$ 25,270.00	\$1,067,479.34
Additional Training and Travel (only if needed)					\$ 71,200.00
Total	2349120.378	\$1,221,542.60	\$ 775,209.72	\$126,350.00	\$4,543,422.70

*Yearly volumes were based on historical volumes of 318,000 test reads per year. In year one (1) UMMC multiplied the historical base by twenty one percent (21%) to account for an increase in patient volumes based on an increase in interventional radiology rooms, additions of equipment, etc. In years two (2) through five (5) the year one (1) volume was multiplied by ten percent (10%) to account for increases in patient volume.

Funding Source of Contract: The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: Philips is an approved vendor contracted with Novation, UMMC's primary group purchasing organization (GPO) pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 31-7-13(m)(x).

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Land, Property and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 25 of 43

13. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO REVISE A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH PHYSICIANS REALTY L.P. d/b/a DOC GRENADA MOB, LLC

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to revise a lease agreement with **Physicians Realty L.P. d/b/a DOC-GRENADA MOB, LLC**.

Contractor's Legal Name: Physicians Realty, L.P. d/b/a DOC-GRENADA MOB, LLC. (Physicians Realty)

History of Contract: This is a revision to the agreement for the lease of 6,060 square feet of medical office space located at Suite F of the Grenada Medical Complex and which was previously approved by the Board at the October 2014 meeting for a lease term commencing November 1, 2014. A revision to the commencement date was subsequently approved by the Board at the November 2014 meeting. At that time, the lease term was revised to reflect a commencement date of January 1, 2015.

Specific Type of Contract: Revision to Lease Agreement for Clinical Space

Purpose: The purpose of this revision is to modify the commencement date of the agreement that was previously approved by the Board from January 1, 2014 to September 1, 2015. All other terms and conditions of the agreement will remain the same.

This request is necessary because UMMC recently concluded extended negotiations with the physicians who will be practicing in this space and it is necessary that the lease coincide with the employment of the physicians. The leased space will be used for the operation of a family medicine clinic.

Scope of Work: DOC-Grenada MOB, LLC agrees to lease 6060 square feet of medical office space to the University of Mississippi Medical Center - Grenada per the terms negotiated in the lease agreement. This agreement provides University of Mississippi Medical Center the opportunity to provide convenient general surgery clinic services to the citizens of Grenada, Mississippi and the surrounding areas.

Term of Contract: The term of the lease shall be for a period of sixty (60) months beginning September 1, 2015.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 FINANCE
 August 20, 2015
 Page 26 of 43**

Termination Options: Either party can terminate this agreement with 180 day notice to the other party.

Contract Amount: The total cost for lease agreement amount is \$892,516.80. The initial base year cost is \$28.02 per square foot or \$169,801.20 for the first year. Each year thereafter, the rent rate will escalate 2.5% as shown below:

Year	Rent Rate per Square Foot	Total Annual Rent
1	\$28.02	\$169,801.20
2	\$28.72	\$174,043.20
3	\$29.44	\$178,406.40
4	\$30.17	\$182,830.20
5	\$30.93	\$187,435.80
Total Cost for Lease		\$892,516.80

Funding Source of Contract: The agreement will be funded by patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: Established location of family medicine clinic.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Personal Property and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of leases in an amount greater than \$100,000. However, Board approval is required prior to execution of all oil, gas and mineral leases, regardless of amount. The agreement is only being revised to update the commencement date. The agreement was reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office in October 2014. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

14. UMMC- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH PRESS GANEY ASSOCIATES, INC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (“UMMC”) requests approval to enter into a Master Services Agreement with Press Ganey Associates, Inc. (“Press Ganey”) to facilitate the measurement of the hospital and ambulatory clinics’ patient satisfaction as required by The Joint Commission and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (“CMS”). Press Ganey will conduct patient satisfaction surveys on behalf of

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 27 of 43

UMMC, submit the data to CMS as required, and provide a vendor-hosted, web-based tool for UMMC use in reviewing and managing the resulting data, as well as tools for improving UMMC's patient satisfaction.

Contractor's Legal Name: Press Ganey Associates, Inc.

History of Contract: This is a new contract between UMMC and Press Ganey for these services. Previously, UMMC contracted with National Research Corporation ("NRC") for patient satisfaction surveys for the hospital as approved by the Board of Trustees on August 16, 2012. The NRC agreement expired on June 30, 2015, and UMMC has continued NRC's services on a purchase order only basis without contract. The former University Physicians utilized Press Ganey for these services. After consolidation, in 2013, UMMC worked with MS Information Technology Services ("ITS") for a Request for Proposals ("RFP") for patient satisfaction surveys for the ambulatory clinics. The RFP was cancelled prior to award, and the decision was made to wait until the hospital contract expired to combine the services for all of UMMC. In April 2015, UMMC conducted a RFP for patient satisfaction surveys. The UMMC selection committee unanimously selected Press Ganey.

Specific type of contract: This is a new agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of the agreement is to facilitate the measurement of the hospital and ambulatory clinics' patient satisfaction as required by The Joint Commission and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS"). The Joint Commission is a third party who, under contract with CMS, evaluates and certifies hospitals to provide care to patients who have federal healthcare coverage, such as Medicare and Medicaid. Press Ganey will conduct patient satisfaction surveys on behalf of UMMC, submit the data to CMS as required, and provide a vendor-hosted, web-based tool for UMMC use in reviewing and managing the resulting data, as well as tools for improving UMMC's patient satisfaction.

Scope of Work: Under the agreement, Press Ganey will:

- Provide UMMC with a survey tool for contracted patient service ("Survey Tool");
- Follow the procedures and specifications as prescribed by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS") and submit data to CMS;
- Deliver a report at the end of the survey process;
- Provide access to a designated Account Manager, who will address survey and reporting needs via telephone and email;
- Provide access to Press Ganey's Online Forum, which is an information exchange forum that facilitates access to review industry best practices and presents collaborative solutions for improving patient satisfaction;

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 28 of 43

- Offer educational networking opportunities with other Press Ganey clients through the National Client Conference and Regional Education Symposia; and
- Provide subscriptions to PG Partners, Press Ganey's bi-monthly magazine, and Briefings, Press Ganey's bi-weekly newsletter, which includes up-to-date, relevant information concerning any new regulation proposals or proposals for any modifications to existing applicable regulations.

UMMC will:

- Authorize Press Ganey as its vendor with CMS;
- Include the Press Ganey copyright on each survey;
- Recognize that clients are prohibited from modifying questions or changing the rating scale;
- Ensure that all access to any and all Press Ganey on-line systems is immediately terminated upon an employee's departure from Client's facility or organization;
- Send to Press Ganey, prior to its processing data, a completed demographic profile for the particular contracted service(s) and notify Press Ganey of any changes to the demographic profiles;
- Obtain any and all patient consents, authorizations, and/or approvals required by applicable laws, rules, regulations or policy to enable Press Ganey to execute its obligations under this Agreement;
- Notify Press Ganey of any and all changes in unit configurations and specialty designations; and
- Comply with the requirements of sampling strategy and survey distribution methodology.

Term of Contract: The agreement is for a period of five (5) years, beginning October 1, 2015, and continuing until September 30, 2020.

Termination Options: Termination options include:

- Press Ganey may terminate the agreement for past due payment;
- After three (3) years, either party may terminate the agreement upon sixty (60) days' written notice to the other party;
- Either party may immediately terminate the agreement in the event of a material breach by the other party that has not been cured within 45 days;
- Failure by Press Ganey to comply with the federal E-Verify Program;
- In the event of a reduction in available funds to UMMC; and
- UMMC may terminate the agreement in the event Press Ganey improperly uses or discloses protected health information in breach of the agreement.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 FINANCE
 August 20, 2015
 Page 29 of 43**

Contract Amount: The total estimated cost of the contract over five (5) years is \$2,599,643.81 as broken down below. The flat rate for services includes up to 177,796 mailed surveys annually for hospital surveys; surveys for up to 400 ambulatory medical providers; comment reporting for all surveys; unlimited email surveys; two (2) registrations for Press Ganey’s national conference and regional symposiums each year; up to 50 hours of custom reporting for historical data transitioned from the previous vendor; and utilization of Press Ganey’s Value-Based Purchasing Calculator. Additional ambulatory medical providers may be added to the services at a rate of \$600 per provider. Additional mailed surveys may be added at a rate of \$2.67 per survey, which may occur for growth in patient volume. Beginning in Year 4, pricing will increase annually up to three percent (3%).

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4****	Year 5****	Total
Flat Rate for Services	\$465,735.00	\$465,735.00	\$465,735.00	\$479,707.05	\$494,098.26	\$2,371,010.31
Additional Providers*		\$12,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$30,900.00	\$30,900.00	\$97,800.00
Additional Mailed Surveys**		\$23,735.77	\$23,735.77	\$26,892.62	\$30,469.34	\$104,833.50
Travel	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$12,500.00
Additional Onsite Advisor Visits \$1500/each	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$13,500.00
Total	\$471,235.00	\$506,970.77	\$518,970.77	\$542,999.67	\$559,467.60	\$2,599,643.81

*UMMC has calculated an additional 20 providers in Year 2, 40 providers in Year 3, and 50 providers in Years 4-5 at \$600 each for new physicians and/or organizational changes that may affect provider-based surveys.

**UMMC has calculated the potential overage at 5% of the included number of surveys in Years 2-3 and 10% in Years 4-5 to allow for potential patient volume growth.

***Beginning in Year 4, pricing will increase annually up to 3%.

Funding Source for Contract: The contract will be funded by patient revenue.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 30 of 43

Contractor Selection Process: In April 2015, UMMC conducted Request for Proposal (RFP) 1204 for patient satisfaction surveys. UMMC received five (5) proposals in response to RFP 1204, but one (1) bidder was invalidated due to failure to provide required information. A selection committee of UMMC employees from various areas of the institution reviewed the proposals and met to discuss and score the proposals. The selection committee unanimously selected Press Ganey based upon a higher consensus score, even though Press Ganey was not the lowest bidder.

	RFP Score	Cost
Press Ganey	70.57	\$1,944,430.00
National Research Corporation	69.30	\$1,573,645.00
Avatar	66.74	\$1,074,770.00
HealthStream	60.00	\$2,432,525.00

Overall, the primary reasons for selecting Press Ganey were the following:

1. Data encryption – the methodology that Press Ganey utilizes is much more secure than the other bidders’.
2. Press Ganey allows the most customization of surveys and reports from survey data. . The customization allows UMMC to elect the information and format that the surveys and reports will appear, which makes information more usable for performance improvement projects.
3. Press Ganey’s support services excel over the other bidders’.
4. Press Ganey’s demonstrated experience in providing these services to institutions like UMMC.

At the time of the RFP, UMMC anticipated utilizing surveys via postal mail only, as the minimum required by Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). However, after receiving proposals, UMMC has determined it will also utilize e-mailed surveys in addition to the minimum required by CMS in order to maximize the returned surveys for statistical data. The difference in cost from the RFP and this contract request is the addition of the e-mailed surveys and allowances for mailed surveys above the minimum for potential patient volume and provider growth.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 31 of 43

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Land, Property and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommendation is pending approval of this item.

15. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT TO SCHEDULE 12231 WITH ROCHE DIAGNOSTICS CORPORATION

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) is requesting an amendment of the existing Schedule 12231 between UMMC and **Roche Diagnostics Corporation**. This amendment to Schedule 12231 is for the upgrading of the Middleware software.

Contractor's Legal Name: Roche Diagnostics Corp

History of Contract: In 2010, the UMMC hospital clinical laboratory, entered into a reagent rental agreement for the provision of two (2) additional chemistry instruments, which were placed at UMMC clinical labs located off the main campus, and for the provision of an upgrade to the current software utilized on the chemistry instruments obtained through the 2007 reagent rental agreement. This agreement was approved by the Board at its May 20, 2010, meeting. The agreement was for four (4) years from June 4, 2010, through June 3, 2014, at total cost of \$700,968.

On October 18, 2012, UMMC was approved by the Board to enter into a Master Agreement under which UMMC may negotiate future Statements of Work or Product and/or Product Schedules with Roche attached to the Master Agreement. In addition, the board approved UMMC to enter into Schedule 12231 for the lease of laboratory equipment, the purchase of equipment maintenance and the purchase of associated supplies for chemistry and immunoassay testing, which superseded the 2010 agreement. The primary purpose of the new agreement was to modify the financing arrangements for currently leased laboratory equipment, chemical reagents, and related supplies that were currently purchased under a rental reagent agreement with Roche. The term of the Schedule is for five years effective upon the commencement date, which is, the date of first use of the last piece of equipment listed in the schedule. The total estimated cost of the schedule is of \$12,363,215.55.

At the January 2015 Board meeting, the Board approved an amendment to the Product Schedule 12231 to delete a piece of equipment listed on the Product Schedule and to change the location of an additional piece of equipment listed on the Product Schedule. Due to the deletion of the piece of equipment, the total estimated cost of the agreement was reduced by \$454,535 to a revised estimated total cost of \$11,908,680.55.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 32 of 43

Specific type of contract: This is amendment 2 to Product Schedule 12231 which is an attachment to the Master Agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of amendment 2 is to upgrade the currently used Middleware software and to substitute one (1) operator training slot provided in the original agreement for one (1) rules training slot related to the Middleware software.

Scope of Work: Under the amendment to the Product Schedule, Roche will provide the upgrade to the software and a substitution to the training slots. UMMC will ensure that the computer hardware and upgraded software are compatible and that no additional software applications will be loaded to the same operating system. In addition, UMMC will perform a backup of the software.

Term of contract: The term of the Schedule remains at sixty (60) months, May 22, 2013 through May 21, 2018.

Termination Options: The agreement may be terminated for the following:

- Default by either party under the Master Agreement;
- For a breach by Roche of any representations and warranties to UMMC as specified in the Standard Terms and Conditions Addendum;
- An inability to agree to renegotiated contract terms in the event a change in law occurs that materially restricts or prohibits the rights of either party or otherwise makes it desirable for the parties to renegotiate the agreement;
- Reduction of funds; or
- Failure by Roche to comply with the federal E-Verify program

Contract Amount: There is no cost associated with this amendment.

Funding Source for Contract: The agreement will be funded by patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: Roche is a vendor contracted with Novation, UMMC's primary group purchasing organization (GPO) pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. § 31-7-13(m)(x); however, to ensure that we receive a pricing tier that benefits UMMC, it was necessary to sign an agreement directly with Roche.

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 33 of 43

16. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO AMEND A SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) is requesting approval to amend the current elevator maintenance contract with ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corp. to add three gearless traction elevators located in the Cardiovascular (CV) building.

Contractor's Legal Name: ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation (ThyssenKrupp)

History of Contract: On October 18, 2012, the Board approved the request to enter into an agreement with ThyssenKrupp to perform comprehensive monthly maintenance and repair services to 58 elevators located within 22 buildings on the UMMC campus. The term of the contract was for five (5) years beginning November 1, 2012 and ending October 31, 2017. The total estimated cost of the contract for the five-year period was \$2,434,452.84

Specific Type of Contract: This is an amendment to the current service agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of this amendment is to add three (3) gearless traction elevators located in the CV building to the current contract for service and maintenance as the warranty on the elevators expired in May 2015.

Scope of Work: ThyssenKrupp will provide UMMC with services that include:

- Examination, lubrication and adjustment of equipment to ensure optimum operation, smooth and efficient performance and safe operation;
- Full coverage for parts repair and/or replacement on all components worn due to normal wear/
- Technicians and engineers who are equipped with the tools and knowledge to troubleshoot UMMC's system and are available around the clock.

UMMC will provide the following:

- Make available the current wiring diagrams for covered equipment;
- Keep the equipment under continued surveillance by competent personnel to detect irregularities;
- A safe place to work and a suitable machine room for ThyssenKrupp staff; and,
- Not permit others to make alterations, additions, adjustments, or repairs or replace any component or part of the equipment during the term of this agreement.

Term of Contract: The term of this agreement will be twenty-six (26) months beginning September 1, 2015 and ending coterminous with the original contract on October 31, 2017.

Termination Options: This agreement may be terminated for the following reasons:

- By either party with thirty (30) days written notice;

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 FINANCE
 August 20, 2015
 Page 34 of 43**

- In the event of any reduction in available funds to UMMC
- Failure by ThyssenKrupp to comply with the federal E-Verify Program.

Contract Amount: The total estimated cost of the amendment is \$43,248.24. The total estimated cost for the agreement is \$2,477,701.08. The cost includes a 4% maximum increase per year for any price increase by the company. The breakdown of cost is provided below.

	Original Annual Cost	Amended Annual Cost	Total
Year 1	\$ 449,466.00		\$ 449,466.00
Year 2	\$ 467,444.64		\$ 467,444.64
Year 3	\$ 486,142.43	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 489,292.43
Year 4	\$ 505,588.12	\$ 19,656.00	\$ 525,244.12
Year 5	\$ 525,811.65	\$ 20,442.24	\$ 546,253.89
Total	\$ 2,434,452.84	\$ 43,248.24	\$ 2,477,701.08

Funding Source of Contract: The contract will be funded by general funds.

Contractor Selection Process: ThyssenKrupp is a vendor contracted with Novation, UMMC’s primary group purchasing organization (GPO).

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

17. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH UHS SURGICAL SERVICES, INC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into an agreement with **UHS Surgical Services, Inc. (UHS)** for the rental of surgical lasers and medical equipment, technical support and supplies.

Contractor’s Legal Name: **UHS Surgical Services, Inc. (UHS)**

History of Contract: UMMC had two previous contracts with ForTec Medical (Fortec) for the rental of surgical lasers. UMMC’s original agreement had a term of October 27, 2008

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 35 of 43

through October 10, 2010 with automatic renewals for the rental of lasers. UMMC expended \$180,850 on this agreement.

On January 1, 2011, UMMC entered into a new three year agreement with Fortec to continue to rent the lasers as well as for Fortec to provide laser technicians. The initial term of the 2011 agreement was three (3) years with an automatic renewal of one year. UMMC expended \$406,437 on the second agreement.

UMMC began the process of selecting a new laser rental provider through a request for proposals (RFP), which was advertised in March 2014. While working through the RFP process, UMMC became aware that UHS was on contract with Novation, UMMC's primary group purchasing organization (GPO). As such, UMMC cancelled the RFP and began negotiations with UHS.

Since the expiration of the agreement, UMMC has continued to use Fortec on an as needed basis with no contract. At the time of this request UMMC has spent approximately \$455,524 on an as needed basis.

Specific Type of Contract: This is a new rental and service agreement.

Purpose: This agreement will allow UMMC to rent medical and surgical lasers to be used in various types of procedures. Some of the specialties that use the lasers are urology, dermatology, and gynecology.

Scope of Work: UHS will provide the following:

- Equipment and supplies needed on a case by case basis;
- Repair and maintenance of equipment in a reasonable and prompt manner;
- Safety and other appropriate technical training and services in connection with the use of the equipment; and,
- Qualified, insured, certified, and/or licensed technicians, in accordance with Mississippi state law, to provide technical support to physicians.

UMMC will provide the following:

- Exclusive responsibility for the supervision of the technician(s) at all times while they are providing services;
- Cooperate with UHS and provide any information and documentation that may be requested by any lender or leasing company of UHS in connection with the equipment;
- Allow UHS and/or its representatives to inspect the books and records of UMMC as it pertains to the use of the equipment;
- Bill the patients and/or third party vendors for the provision of services using the equipment and technicians;
- Use the equipment solely for the benefit of its patients;

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 36 of 43

- Maintain all licenses and permits necessary or appropriate to operate and provide services using the equipment and supplies;
- Ensure that the medical license of each physician using the equipment and service is unrestricted and each physician is duly licensed to practice medicine in Mississippi;
- Use UHS to provide at least 90% of all laser rentals; and,
- Acknowledges that UHS owns, leases, and manages equipment provided.

Term of Contract: This agreement is for a term of twenty (25) months, beginning September 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2017.

Termination Options: The agreement may be terminated as follows:

- By either party at any time upon one hundred and twenty (120) days written notice;
- In the event of breach of a material term of the agreement by either party, unless such breach is remedied within the thirty (30) day period between notification of termination and the effective date of the termination;
- Failure by UHS to comply with the federal E-Verify Program;
- UMMC may terminate the agreement and the underlying business relationship in the event that UHS, acting as a business associate, as defined by the Health Insurance Accountability and Portability Act (HIPAA), improperly uses or discloses protected health information in breach of the business associate agreement (BAA);
- UMMC may terminate if it makes the determination that a material condition of performance by UHS, acting as a business associate, as defined by the HIPAA, has changed or the business associate has breached a material term of BAA; and
- In the event of any reduction in available funds to UMMC, the contract may be terminated without penalty to UMMC.

Contract Amount: The total estimated cost for the twenty five (25) month term is \$549,300 with a breakdown provided below:

	Cost
Sept. 1, 2015 -Aug. 31, 2016	\$ 250,000
Sept. 1, 2016 to Aug. 31, 2017*	270,000
Sept. 1, 2017 to Sept. 30, 2017	24,300
Fuel Surcharge (only if needed)	5,000
Total	\$ 549,300

*Beginning September 1, 2016 the cost was compounded each anniversary by (8%) over the previous year to account for a potential CPI increase of up to four percent (4%) and a potential increase in patient volume of four percent (4%).

Funding Source of Contract: The contract will be funded by hospital patient revenues.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 37 of 43

Contractor Selection Process: UHS is an approved vendor contracted with Novation, UMMC's primary group purchasing organization (GPO).

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

18. UMMC- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF CONSULTING SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER –
CENTER FOR PATIENT AND PROFESSIONAL ADVOCACY

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into an agreement with Vanderbilt University Medical Center- Center for Patient and Professional Advocacy (VUMC-CPPA) to provide consultation services to develop UMMC's infrastructure for addressing "unnecessary variation" in behaviors and systems that undermine safety and to provide feedback on quality and quantity of UMMC's patient complaint data as compared to best practices. In addition, this agreement would also provide services for the implementation and ongoing support of the developed Patient Advocacy Reporting System (PARS®) Interventions System.

Contractor's Legal Name: **Vanderbilt University Medical Center- Center for Patient and Professional Advocacy**

History of Contract: This is a new agreement; however, UMMC previously entered into an agreement with VUMC-CPPA to perform an assessment of UMMC's infrastructure, patient complaint data and need for a PARS® Intervention system. Based on the reports generated from this analysis UMMC would like to develop and implement an intervention system.

Specific Type of Contract: This is a new agreement for consulting services.

Purpose: The purpose of this contract is to allow VUMC-CPPA to help UMMC develop the elements of an infrastructure that addresses behaviors, performance and systems that pose threats to patient safety. Once infrastructure is in place, VUMC- CPPA will assist with the creation of a PARS Messenger Committee, training peer messengers, and conducting interventions on high-risk providers. PARS provides an evidence-based method and process to identify and intervene with those professionals who stand out from peers because of high patient complaint levels. PARS data for the identified professional can be presented against local and national norms, or placed in the context of specialties. This infrastructure will allow UMMC to help satisfy regulatory requirements from the Joint Commission regarding sentinel

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 38 of 43

events, address behaviors that undermine the culture of safety, support clinical efficiency and outcomes, and improve interactions with patients and other members of the healthcare team.

Scope of Work: VUMC-CPPA agrees to provide the following:

- Up to three (3) team members for site visits as needed and up to (10) hours over the course of the development of a PARS system for CPPA faculty or staff discussions with UMMC leadership;
- Help UMMC develop the elements of an infrastructure that addresses behaviors, performance and systems that pose threats to patient safety;
- Regular contact with patient relations personnel, data-based feedback;
- Remote discussions where evidence-based solutions and experiences for overcoming obstacles, aligning policies/credo/mission statements, facilitating decision-making and service recovery best practices integration will be shared. Upon completion of the development of a system, CPPA and UMMC will begin full PARS® Intervention services. CPPA will code and categorize UMMC provided complaint reports that identify specific physicians then sort complaint reports by physician name and identify those physicians with the highest level of patient dissatisfaction. Using data, CPPA will develop Intervention Folders for affiliated high complaint physicians. CPPA will travel annually to UMMC to deliver Intervention Folders to Chair/Co-Chair of messenger committee. The CPPA team will consist of up to three (3) faculty/staff.
- One initial four (4) hour PARS® messenger training program for up to 25 UMMC designated personnel concerning how to share report cards and Intervention Folders with high complaint-generating physicians.
- Semiannual written reports to UMMC and conduct periodic telephone discussions with the designated representative(s) of UMMC to track progress, including UMMC's performance of its responsibilities under this Agreement.

UMMC agrees to work with VUMC-CPPA to securely transfer UMMC's patient complaint data on a monthly basis.

Term of Contract: This agreement shall be for a term of five (5) years beginning September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2020.

Termination Options: This agreement may be terminated as follows:

- By either party without cause provided sixty (60) days prior written notice to the other party for development services and ninety (90) days for intervention services;
- By UMMC for a reduction in funding;
- Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause in the event of a material breach by the other party (the "Defaulting Party") by providing the Defaulting Party with thirty (30) days written notice of the breach and an opportunity to cure said breach. If the Defaulting Party does not cure the breach within said thirty (30) day notice period, then this Agreement shall terminate upon the expiration of such notice period;

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 FINANCE
 August 20, 2015
 Page 39 of 43**

- Failure of VUMC-CPPA to comply with e-verify;
- UMMC may terminate the agreement and the underlying business relationship in the event that VUMC-CPPA, acting as a business associate, as defined by the Health Insurance Accountability and Portability Act (HIPAA), improperly uses or discloses protected health information in breach of the business associate agreement (BAA); and
- UMMC may terminate if it makes the determination that a material condition of performance by VUMC-CPPA, acting as a business associate, as defined by the HIPAA, has changed or the business associate has breached a material term of BAA.

Contract Amount: The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$530,000.00 with a breakdown provided below.

	Cost
Year 1	\$ 52,000.00
Year 2	\$ 119,500.00
Year 3	\$ 119,500.00
Year 4	\$ 119,500.00
Year 5	\$ 119,500.00
Total	\$ 530,000.00

Funding Source for Contract: The contract will be funded by general funds.

Contractor Selection Process: VUMC-CPPA was selected due to the specific nature of the services they provide.

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

19. USM- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT WITH CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE

Agenda Item Request: The University of Southern Mississippi requests approval to commit to a 3 year subscription agreement with **Chemical Abstracts Service** for SciFinder. Heretofore, subscriptions have been on an annual basis. The current subscription in the amount of \$110,408 commenced on September 1, 2014 and will end on August 31, 2015. USM is seeking approval of a three (3) year term totaling \$351,495.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 40 of 43

Contractor's Legal Name: Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS), a division of American Chemical Society (ACS)

History of Contract: USM has had a long-standing agreement with CAS for SciFinder. The original limited-user agreement was entered into in August 2000. An addendum providing unlimited web access was entered into in June 2008. Heretofore, the agreement has not been brought to the Board for approval.

Specific Type of Contract: The contract is a standard subscription agreement between USM and CAS for the SciFinder product.

Purpose: The purpose of this contract is to provide uninterrupted access to the SciFinder service, a core research tool for faculty, staff, and student use. The three year term serves to protect us against sharp price increases by locking in a three percent price increase for each year of the term. For example, without the three year term, the price for the one year subscription term beginning September 1, 2015 would rise by 5.5% to \$116,480.

Scope of Work: This agreement gives USM students, faculty, staff and researchers access to and use of SciFinder, a core research tool that provides unlimited access to the most comprehensive and authoritative source of references, substances and reactions in chemistry and related sciences.

Term of Contract: The contract has a 3 year term beginning September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2018.

Termination Options: For convenience: Either party is able to terminate the arrangement at the end of each year, provided written notice is given to the other party at least 30 days prior to September 1st of the then current term. For Default: If either party does not meet an obligation or promise made under the Terms & Conditions, the other may send written notice of the breach, including a reasonable cure period of not less than five (5) days. If the breach is not cured, or if the parties do not reach a satisfactory agreement on extending the cure period, then the non-breaching party may terminate the License effective immediately upon written notice.

Contract Amount: Annual agreements for the 3 year term are in the amounts of \$113,720, \$117,130 and \$120,645 respectively, for a total of \$351,495.

Funding Source for Contract: Funding for this agreement comes from university Educational & General funds.

Contractor Selection Process: CAS is the sole producer of the SciFinder subscription service.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 41 of 43

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Land, Property, and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of contracts for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. This agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

20. USM- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF CPA AUDITING FIRM FOR AFFILIATED ENTITY

Agenda Item Request: The University of Southern Mississippi requests approval of Nicholson and Company, PLLC, to conduct the annual audit of the Southern Mississippi Research Foundation for calendar year 2015.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 301.0806 D.9., *University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Agreements*, the CPA firm to be utilized by the Entity must be approved by the IHL Board and all requests for approval of the CPA firm must be submitted to the IHL Board for approval not later than three months prior to the end of the Entity's fiscal year for which the audit will be conducted. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

21. USM-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH NUPARK, LLC

Agenda Item Request: The University of Southern Mississippi (USM) is requesting approval of a purchase for NuPark, LLC software licensing, services, and equipment to support a hosted parking management system. Additionally in accordance with IHL Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services, USM request the Board's approval to make the initial payment upon the signing of the agreement.

Contractor's Legal Name: NuPark, LLC

History of Contract: This is the first time this contract has been presented to the Board.

Specific Type of Contract: This is a new contract for hosted software licensing, professional services for implementation, software maintenance services and equipment purchase.

Purpose: The purpose of this system will be to replace TickeTrac for Parking Management. The current contract will expire June 2016.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 FINANCE
 August 20, 2015
 Page 42 of 43**

Scope of Work: This contract will provide software licensing, support services, hosting services, mobile equipment (9 tablets and 4 LPR camera systems), 4 point of sale (POS) units, and implementation services.

Term of Contract: The contract term is for five years beginning November 1, 2015, and ending October 31, 2020. Upon expiration of the initial term, the agreement may be renewed for an additional period of time mutually agreed upon by both parties from the expiration date of the term or the prior renewal term on the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement, unless either party notifies the other in writing not less than ninety (90) calendar days prior to the expiration date of the term or any renewal term of its intent not to renew the agreement.

Termination Options: The agreement may be terminated for the following reasons: 1) non-payment, 2) other material breach, 3) bankruptcy, or 4) if either party notifies the other in writing not less than ninety (90) calendar days prior to the expiration date of the term or any renewal term of its intent not to renew the agreement.

Contract Amount: The total estimated contract cost is \$374,321 for the five year period. Payment will be issued on an annual basis upon renewal and receipt of an invoice. The breakdown of the cost is provided below.

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Equipment and Implementation (one-time cost)	\$154,200					\$154,200
License, Support and Warranty fees	\$ 28,525	\$44,891	\$46,389	\$49,672	\$50,644	\$220,121
Total Cost	\$182,725	\$44,891	\$46,389	\$49,672	\$50,644	\$374,321

Funding Source of Contract: The contract will be funded by auxiliary funds.

Contractor Selection Process: A Request of Proposals (RFP bid #15-09) was issued January 2015. Two proposals were received. The two proposals were NuPark - \$374,321.40, and T2 - \$385,791.14. The institution selected NuPark as he lowest cost (based on a ten year investment period) as well as scoring based on system requirements and references. A system demo was performed to show the working application and its features. The storage and manage of license plate numbers was a requirement, but as a valued added feature for NuPark, the mobile camera systems will read the license plate of a parked vehicle to determine the parking status from a moving patrol vehicle and create the ticket if needed.

Since the mobile camera feature is only available in the NuPark product, the benefits of this system were magnified by this capability. The ability to patrol the campus parking lots and

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 43 of 43

automate the validation of a vehicle's status can increase revenue while reducing expense. As a benchmark, other institutions that have implemented this product using the camera system have realized revenue increases ranging from 10 to 50 percent.

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. Based on Board Policy 707.03, Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, Board approval of a prepayment/waiver is required at the same time permission is sought from the Board under Board Policy 707.01. The agreement has been reviewed and approval by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.*

22. MSU- MISSISSIPPI INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT WITH ELLUCIAN COMPANY L.P.

The following document represents the approval of MS-ITS to discontinue maintenance services associated with the Banner Recruiting and Admissions Performance (RAP) software which was previously used by Mississippi State University (MSU). The Attorney General's staff assigned to the MS-ITS reviewed this amendment prior to its execution. The amendment to the 1998 Master Software License and Service Agreement is between Ellucian Company, L.P. and MS-ITS behalf of MSU.

See next page.

Effective Date 07/01/2014
 Expiration Date 06/30/2017
 Date Printed 06/09/2015
 Procurement Type **COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT**

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
 Dept. of Information Technology Services
 3771 Eastwood Dr.
 Jackson, MS 39211
 (601) 432-8000

CP-1 20150463
 Contract **IT20110276**
 Acquisition Method: **PURCHASE**

This document is your authorization from ITS to purchase the following products and/or services from the vendor listed, at or below the prices itemized. If no vendor is listed, proceed according to ITS exemption instructions or instructions included on the Planned Purchase Approval Letter accompanying this CP-1. This procurement is contingent upon availability of funds and will not become final until the vendor has received your purchase order. Keep this form with your financial records as an audit trail of ITS procurement approval.

For additional information regarding the ITS Procurement Process and CP-1 Approval Documents, refer to the ITS Procurement Handbook, located at <http://www.its.state.ms.us/its/procman.nsf>. The following sections of the Procurement Handbook include information specifically related to CP-1 approvals: 009-025, 013-040, and 013-080.

If you need additional assistance regarding this CP-1, please contact the ITS Procurement Help Desk at 601-432-8166 or e-mail isshelp@its.ms.gov.

MS State University ATTN: Mike Rackley P. O. Box 6155 Mississippi State, MS 39762	PLACE ORDER TO: 3100031806 ELLUCIAN COMPANY L P 4 COUNTRY VIEW ROAD MALVERN, PA 19355 MAKE PAYMENT TO: 3100031806 ELLUCIAN COMPANY L P 4 COUNTRY VIEW ROAD MALVERN, PA 19355
--	---

MAX ANNUAL % INCREASE 0.00	CP1 LIFECYCLE LIMIT -91,568.00	NUMBER OF PAYMENTS 1
----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------

This CP-1 reflects the discontinuance of the Technical Currency Services associated with this software and the reduction in fees as a result of the cancellation.
 Amendment #2 to the Supplement to the Master Software License and Services Agreement has been executed. The annual term is July 1 through June 30.

APPROVED ITS DATE: 06/09/2015



PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PURCHASE DETAILS

QTY	PRODUCTS	EACH NET	EXTENDED NET
	Invoice Reductions as a Result of the Termination of Banner Recruiting and Admissions Performance		
1	Year 5 Software Support		-29,718.00
1	Year 6 Software Support		-29,718.00
1	Year 7 Software Support		-32,132.00

TOTAL MAXIMUM -91,568.00

COMMODITY CODES - 61921000000

DISTRIBUTION TO
 issmagic - EMAIL issmagic@its.ms.gov

PRNO TAW00-41643-2	ATHY DIRECTOR APRV	REPLACEMENT SUBSEQUENT	RFP No(s) 2911
-----------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	-------------------

Effective Date 07/01/2014
Expiration Date 06/30/2017
Date Printed 06/09/2015
Procurement Type COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

CP-1 Acquisition Approval Form
Dept. of Information Technology Services
3771 Eastwood Dr.
Jackson, MS 39211
(601) 432-8000

CP-1 **20150463**
Contract **IT20110276**
Acquisition Method: PURCHASE

CP-1 LIFECYCLE REPORT

Product/Services

Termination of Banner Recruiting and Admissions Performance Baseline Component for Remaining 3 Years

Payment frequency MAXIMUM
Max Annual % Increase 0.00

	YEAR	PERIOD	PAYMENT AMOUNT	# PMTS	TOTAL FOR YEAR
	1	07/01/2014	-91,568.00	1	-91,568.00
Total				1	-91,568.00

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 1 of 18**

Note: Project numbers beginning with the prefix "GS" designate projects that the Bureau of Building provides management oversight for and are funded partially or wholly with state Bureau of Building bond revenues. Project numbers beginning with the prefix "IHL" designate projects that are funded from university self-generated sources including but not limited to donations, fees, and grants.

Board Policy §902, Initiation of Construction Projects

The Board must approve the initiation of a project for the construction of new facilities, repairs and renovations to existing facilities and requests for a capital outlay with a total project budget exceeding \$1,000,000 regardless of how the projects are financed. It is the intent of the Board that its appropriate staff under the direction of the Commissioner shall be involved in all phases of building projects requiring approval by the Board. All construction, repairs, and renovation projects with a total budget of \$1,000,000 or less may be approved by the Institutional Executive Officer. However, all projects utilizing any state bond funds, including Ayers funds, must be initiated with STAFF approval from the Office of Real Estate and Facilities. No further approvals are required by IHL staff for projects of \$1,000,000 or less unless the budget changes. All budget changes for these projects must be reported to the Office of Real Estate and Facilities.

Board Policy §903(A) Master Plan

A master facilities plan must be developed for each campus and shall be revised periodically submitted to the Board for approval when completed. In order to allow for adequate review time for the Board members, copies of the completed Master Plan shall be submitted to the Office of Real Estate & Facilities at least four (4) weeks in advance of the Board Meeting at which the request is proposed to be considered for approval. Once completed and approved by the Board, the master facilities plan must be updated every ten (10) years and submitted to the Real Estate & Facilities staff for review and approval.

The master plan shall include the proposed location of new buildings or facilities to be added to the campus and any plans for major renovations. At the time of the request for Board approval of the initiation of any project for the construction of a new building or facility, the institution shall recommend for Board approval, the location for the proposed building or facility in keeping with the Board approved master plan. Any proposed change to the master plan location for a new building or facility must be specifically requested of the Board at the time of the project initiation and accompanied by a written justification for the change.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 2 of 18**

Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval

When funding has been secured from whatever source, each institution shall bring all new projects to the Board for the approval of the project initiation and the appointment of a design professional, as required in Board Policy §902, Initiation of Construction Projects. This request shall include a detailed description of the work to be accomplished, the total budget, the funding source and the design professional recommended to the Board for approval.

After the Board has granted approval of both the initiation of a project and the appointment of a design professional, no further Board action or approval is required for the completion of the project if the following conditions are met:

- 1. The detailed description of the work to be accomplished, as specifically approved by the Board within the project initiation, has not changed.*
- 2. The total project budget has not increased beyond the amount specifically approved by the Board as part of the project initiation;*
- 3. The funding source has not changed from that specifically approved by the Board as part of the project initiation; and*
- 4. The design professional previously approved by the Board has not changed.*

If the above four conditions have been met, the Board's Real Estate and Facilities staff, through the Commissioner, shall have the authority to approve any and all necessary documents related to the completion of the subject construction project, including the approval of construction documents, the advertisement and receipt of bids, the approval of a bid, the award of a contract and any change orders.

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Board must approve the exterior design of the major buildings that have aesthetic impact on the overall campus, regardless of the cost of the project. This requirement applies to all buildings and facilities on an institution's property even if the land is leased to an institution's affiliated entity or a private developer.

Board Policy §905(A), Real Estate Management

Prior Board approval is required for the execution of all leases, easements, oil and mineral leases, and timber sales. Board approval prior to the execution of a contract for the sale of real property is required for all land sales, regardless of the sale price. Prior Board approval is required for the execution of all leases, easements, oil and mineral leases, and timber sales. Request for approval of land contracts shall include property descriptions, terms of purchase, lease, or sale and intended use of the property. An institution acquiring or disposing of real property shall receive two independent appraisals. The purchase price of property to be

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 3 of 18**

acquired shall not exceed the average of the two appraisals. The sale price of real property shall be no less than the average of the two appraisals.

Board Policy §905(B), Real Estate Management

Prior to Board consideration of the purchase or acceptance of real estate from any source, a Phase I or more detail Environmental Report shall be completed by qualified personnel and submitted to the Board's Real Estate and Facilities Office. In the event hazardous substances are confirmed as having existed in the past or as presently existing, the Board reserves the right to cancel the transaction without liability, or to permit the other party or parties to remove the hazardous substances at its or their expense in a manner sufficient to receive a "no further action" letter from the State's Department of Environmental Quality.

Board Policy §917, Naming of Buildings and Facilities

Board approval must be obtained prior to naming or re-naming any institutional building or facility. However, assigning generic names which are descriptive of the functions served by a building – such as "University Athletic Training Facility" or "Chemistry Building"— does not require Board approval, unless the building has an existing non-generic name which is to be changed or modified. Board approval must also be obtained prior to naming or re-naming any building or facility built on university property leased to a university affiliated entity, a private developer or any other individual or entity.

APPROVAL OF INITIATIONS OF PROJECTS/APPOINTMENTS OF PROFESSIONALS

IHL PROJECTS

1. UMMC– IHL 209-553 – Interventional Radiology Renovations

Project Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center requests approval to initiate a project, Interventional Radiology Renovations project, and to appoint JBHM Architects, P.A. as the design professional.

Proposed Design Professional: JBHM Architects, P.A.

Purpose: The University of Mississippi Medical Center is requesting to initiate the project in order to infill the shelled basement of the Cardiovascular Building and to provide space for Radiology equipment and services. This project will involve renovations and relocation of the Interventional Radiology Department which will be

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 4 of 18

located in the basement of the Cardiovascular Building. The project is currently scheduled to consist of two single-plane rooms, one bi-plane room, two computed tomography (CT) machines, and one peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) along with associated holding bays, office space, and support space. The approximate area is 13,450 square feet.

Selection Process: RFQs were solicited for this project by UMMC. A selection committee evaluated the RFQs and selected JBHM Architects, PA as the design professional of choice and respectfully requests IHL approval.

The University of Mississippi Medical Center is seeking to initiate the project and appoint the design professional in accordance with Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval, that requires each institution to bring all new projects to the Board for the approval of the project initiation and the appointment of a design professional, as required in Board Policy §902, Initiation of Construction Projects.

Project Initiation Date: August 20, 2015

Date of Original Construction: 2014

Date of Last Renovation: First Renovation

Proposed Project Budget:

	<i>Estimated</i>
Construction Cost:	\$ 3,100,126.00
Architectural and Engineering Fees:	241,000.00
Misc. Project Costs:	70,000.00
Furniture & Equipment Costs:	0.00
Contingency:	<u>336,177.00</u>
Total Project Budget	\$ 3,747,957.00

Proposed Funding Source(s): UMMC SSA –Building Improvement Funds (\$3,747,957)

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 5 of 18**

APPROVAL OF BUDGET INCREASES AND/OR CHANGES OF SCOPE/FUNDING SOURCE(S)

BUREAU OF BUILDING PROJECTS

2. MUW – GS 104-182 – Fant Library Renovation –Phase II

Project Request: Mississippi University for Women requests approval to increase the budget for the Fant Library Renovation –Phase II project. The budget will increase from \$5,407,000.00 to \$5,410,000.00, for an increase of \$3,000.00. In addition, Mississippi University for Women requests approval to add HB 787, Laws of 2014 as a funding source to the project to allow for the budget increase.

Project Phase: Construction Phase

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Amason Construction

Purpose/Justification: Phase II of the project is currently in the construction phase. Phase II of the project was initiated with the Board at the June 2013 board meeting with a budget of \$5,100,000. This is the second budget escalation requested by MUW for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required to cover ITS invoices that were charged to this project after the budget was increased to \$5,407,000 to cover shelving.

The project encompasses significant renovation (20,000 GSF) of the exiting interior and finishing the portions of the first floor new addition. It also includes new HVAC installation and electrical upgrades.

Mississippi University for Women is acting in accordance with Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval, that requires each institution to submit all project budget increases and changes in funding source to the Board for approval.

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 REAL ESTATE
 AUGUST 20, 2015
 Page 6 of 18**

Proposed Project Budget:

	Current Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount (+/-)
Construction Costs	\$ 4,834,000.00	\$ 4,834,000.00	\$ 0.00
Architectural and Engineering Fees	\$ 279,307.75	\$ 279,307.75	\$ 0.00
Miscellaneous Project Costs	\$ 115,193.91	\$ 118,193.91	\$ 3,000.00
Furniture & Equipment Costs	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Contingency	\$ 178,498.34	\$ 178,498.34	\$ 0.00
Total Project Budget	\$ 5,407,000.00	\$ 5,410,000.00	\$ 3,000.00

Funding Source(s): SB 2913, Laws of 2013 (\$5,407,000); HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$3,000)

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

3. UM – IHL 107-314 – Garland Hedleston Mayes Hall Renovation

Project Request: The University of Mississippi requests approval to increase the budget for the Garland Hedleston Mayes Hall Renovation project. The budget will increase from \$14,000,000.00 to \$20,000,000.00, for an increase of \$6,000,000.00. In addition the university requests to add SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$2,400,000) and Internal R&R (\$3,600,000) as funding sources to the project to allow for the budget increase.

Project Phase: Design Phase

Design Professional: JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Purpose/Justification: The project is currently in the design phase. The project was initiated with the Board on January 19, 2012 as IHL #207-355. Since that time, the project has received state funds and has been converted to a Bureau of Building

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 REAL ESTATE
 AUGUST 20, 2015
 Page 7 of 18**

project as GS #107-314. This is the first budget escalation requested by the university for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required in order to fund the established scope of work determined by the design professional during the programming phase of the project.

The project consists of the renovation of all three buildings (GHM) to include new mechanical and electrical systems, provide barrier-free accessibility, weatherproofing the building's exterior, and to complete the interiors upgrade.

Garland, Hedleston, and Mayes were built in 1938 as men's dormitories. Currently these three Neo-Georgian buildings sit empty in the west-central part of campus. They are strong examples of their architectural style. However, over the years housing needs have changed and their low floor-to-floor heights and tight structural bay sizes have made them unsuitable for today's needs. The buildings are not viable for housing but are still appropriate for academic or administrative use. While the interiors have deteriorated, they are structurally sound. It is necessary to completely replace the mechanical, electrical, fire protection, and plumbing systems.

The University of Mississippi is acting in accordance with Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval, that requires each institution to submit all project changes of scope, funding source and budget increases to the Board for approval.

Project Initiation Date: January 19, 2012

Proposed Project Budget:

	Current Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount (+/-)
Construction Costs	\$ 9,347,368.00	\$ 13,432,800.00	\$ 4,085,432.00
Architectural and Engineering Fees	\$ 677,680.00	\$ 1,057,110.67	\$ 379,430.67
Miscellaneous Project Costs	\$ 661,480.00	\$ 1,226,000.00	\$ 564,520.00
Furniture & Equipment Costs	\$ 1,660,000.00	\$ 1,675,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
Contingency	\$ 1,653,472.00	\$ 2,609,089.33	\$ 955,617.33
Total Project Budget	\$ 14,000,000.00	\$ 20,000,000.00	\$ 6,000,000.00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 8 of 18

Proposed Funding Source(s): SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$2,400,000); HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$14,000,000); Internal R&R Funds (\$3,600,000)

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

IHL PROJECTS

4. MSU – IHL 205-264 – MSU Post Office

Project Request: Mississippi State University requests approval to increase the budget for the MSU Post Office project. The budget will increase from \$1,691,040.00 to \$3,135,313.00, for an increase of \$1,444,273.00. In addition, the university is requesting to revise the project scope and funding sources for the project to include the addition of Mississippi State Central funds, MSU Parking and Transit funds, MSU Facilities Management funds, and Aramark Food Service funds to the project.

Project Phase: Design Phase

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: TBD

Purpose/Justification: The project is currently in the design phase. The project was initiated with the Board on October 17, 2013. This is the first budget escalation requested by the university for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required in order to incorporate the additional scope of the project. The revised scope of the project will now include the project renovation space for the Department of Parking and Transit. The new scope of the project will to renovate the existing laundry space and Parking Services space located in the Roberts Building for the new Post Office and the Department of Parking and Transit. The Post Office and the Department of Transit must be relocated in order to renovate the YMCA Building.

History of Project: The project was initiated with a project budget of \$1,691,040. The project was bid in July of 2015 and four contractors submitted bids for the project. The bid consisted of the base bid plus three add alternates. The base bid was for the renovation of the existing building to house the new post office. The first alternate is to renovate the remaining space for the relocation of the Department of Parking and Transit. The second alternate is for the placement of underground electrical to the existing facility. The third alternate is for the replacement of the existing windows with energy efficient windows. Mississippi State University

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 REAL ESTATE
 AUGUST 20, 2015
 Page 9 of 18**

desires to award the base bid with all three alternates thus requiring the project budget to be raised to \$3,135,313.

Mississippi State University is acting in accordance with Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval, that requires each institution to submit all project changes of scope, funding source and budget increases to the Board for approval.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Proposed Project Budget:

	Current Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount (+/-)
Construction Costs	\$ 1,144,467.00	\$ 2,717,500.00	\$ 1,573,033.00
Architectural and Engineering Fees	\$ 91,239.00	\$ 203,997.00	\$ 112,758.00
Miscellaneous Project Costs	\$ 398,111.00	\$ 77,941.00	\$ 320,170.00
Furniture & Equipment Costs	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Contingency	\$ 57,223.00	\$ 135,875.00	\$ 78,652.00
Total Project Budget	\$ 1,691,040.00	\$ 3,135,313.00	\$ 1,444,273.00

Proposed Funding Source(s): Student Capital Fee (\$1,691,040); Mississippi State Central Funds (\$526,273); MSU Parking and Transit (\$603,000); MSU Facilities Management (\$165,000); Aramark Food Services (\$150,000)

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 10 of 18**

**5. UM – IHL 207-385R.1 – Manning Center Football Practice Fields Enlargement
REBID**

Project Request: The University of Mississippi requests approval to increase the budget for the Manning Center Football Practice Fields project. The budget will increase from \$2,400,000.00 to \$4,014,460.00, for an increase of \$1,614,460.00.

Project Phase: Design Phase

Design Professional: Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Purpose/Justification: The project is currently in the design phase. The project was initiated with the Board on June 19, 2014. This is the first budget escalation requested by the university for this project. The escalation in the project budget is required in order to incorporate additional scope items into the project as alternate bids. These items will include observation towers, fence/post padding, and audio equipment.

Prior to the construction of the new multi-level parking structure, the university had one full-length football practice field and two that were only sixty-yards long. The parking structure was built on one of the original 'short' fields. The scope of this project is to increase the length of the remaining short field so that the football program has two full-size fields on which to practice. Approximately forty yards will be added to the west of the field adjacent to Hill Drive. Work will include grading, irrigation, planting of natural grass, and floodlights.

Due to an unawardable bid result of the IHL #207-385 Manning Center – Football Practice Fields Enlargement project, the scope was modified and re-packaged as follows: 1) IHL #207-385R Manning Center – Practice Fields Enlargement Electrical, currently under construction and scheduled to complete for 2015 football season; 2) IHL #207-385R.1 Manning Center – Practice Fields Enlargement Rebid, completing construction documents and scheduled to bid in September 2015.

The University of Mississippi is acting in accordance with Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval, that requires each institution to submit all project changes of scope, funding source and budget increases to the Board for approval.

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 REAL ESTATE
 AUGUST 20, 2015
 Page 11 of 18**

Proposed Project Budget:

	Current Budget	Proposed Budget	Amount (+/-)
Construction Costs	\$ 1,772,873.00	\$ 3,395,741.00	\$ 1,662,868.00
Architectural and Engineering Fees	\$ 137,037.00	\$ 263,623.00	\$ 126,586.00
Miscellaneous Project Costs	\$ 125,200.00	\$ 164,775.00	\$ 39,555.00
Furniture & Equipment Costs	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Contingency	\$ 364,890.00	\$ 190,341.00	\$ (174,549.00)
Total Project Budget	\$ 2,400,000.00	\$ 4,014,460.00	\$ 1,614,460.00

Proposed Funding Source(s): Self-Generated Athletic Funds (\$4,014,460)

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

APPROVAL OF OTHER REAL ESTATE REQUESTS

6. MSU- Granting of a Utility Easement to Entergy Mississippi, Inc.

Project Request: Mississippi State University requests approval to execute a right-of-way instrument conveying a permanent utility easement and related right-of-way to Entergy Mississippi, Inc. adjacent to Learned Oakley Road at MSU’s Brown Loam Experiment Station near Raymond, Mississippi.

Purpose: The permanent utility easement is necessary in order to allow for the relocation of electric transmission lines as part of future improvements by Hinds County to Learned Oakley Road.

Property Description: A parcel of land lying and being situated in the SW ¼ of the SE ¼ of Section 5, Township 4N, Range 3W, Hinds County, Mississippi.

Terms: The permanent utility easement will grant a right-of-way, servitude, and easement “variable” no more than 30 feet in width for the location, construction, reconstruction, improvements, repairs, operation, inspection, patrol, replacement, and

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 12 of 18

maintenance of electric power and, or the removal thereof, now or in the future, including, but not necessarily limited to poles, cross arms, insulators, wires, cables, conduits, hardware, transformers, switches, guy wires, anchors, and other equipment, structures, material and appurtenances now or hereafter used, useful or desired in connection therewith by Grantee over, across, under or on that land of Grantor in the County of Hinds. Unless otherwise provided, the center line of the electric power lines initially constructed on this right-of-way shall be the center line of said right-of-way.

Mississippi State University is acting in accordance with Board Policy §905(A), Real Estate Management, which requires prior Board approval for the execution of all leases, easements, oil and mineral leases, and timber sales. A copy of the legal description of the access easement is on file with the Office of Real Estate and Facilities.

Staff Recommendation: The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

7. MSU – Award of Timber Sales-John W. Starr Memorial Forest

Project Request: Mississippi State University requests approval to advertise and award the sale to the highest and best bid for timber sales 15-05PT and 15-06PP from the John W. Starr Memorial Forest.

Timber Sale No. 15-05PT, Noxubee Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest - The sale area is approximately 76 acres in size and is located in a portion in the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ and a portion of the W $\frac{1}{2}$ of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 8, Township 16 N, Range 14 East, and a portion of the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 5, Township 17 N, Range 14 East in Winston County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 688,778 board feet of pine sawtimber, 114 cords of pine chip-n-saw, 13 cords of pine pulpwood, and 35 cords of hardwood pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by September 30, 2017.

Timber Sale No. 15-06PP, Cypress Unit and Noxubee Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -The sale area is approximately 103 acres in size and contains an estimated volume of 2,231 board feet of pine sawtimber, 37 cords of pine chip-n-saw, and 573 cords of pine pulpwood. The sale area is located on the following tracts:

Tract 1: located in a portion of the W $\frac{1}{2}$ of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 14, Township 17 North, Range 13 East, Oktibbeha County, Mississippi.

Tract 2: located in a portion of Lots 6, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Section 4, Township 16

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 13 of 18

North, Range 14 East, Winston County, Mississippi.

Tract 3: located in a portion of the NE ¼ of the NE ¼ of Section 8, Township 16 North, Range 14 East, Winston County, Mississippi.

Timber Sale Process: The timber sale process on the John W. Starr Memorial Forest, and other Mississippi State University owned lands, begins with the identification of the particular timber stand in need of thinning or a final harvest cut. This is identified by various means but mostly by directions taken from the Forest Management Plan. Other specific site characteristics may also dictate the need for the sale of timber. After the stand has been identified, the process of tree marking and sale identification begins. Once that is completed, the sale is computed and a bid prospectus is prepared and approved by the Dean of the College of Forest Resources and the Vice President of Agriculture, Forestry, and Veterinary Medicine. A request is made to the President of the university to advertise the timber sale for bid and to award the sale to the highest bidder who also satisfies all additional bid requirements. If/when the Board of Trustees approve that the sale may be advertised and awarded appropriately, a prospectus is sent to potential bidders with the vital details of the stand. Once the bids have been received in the Director of Purchasing office, a recommendation is made by the department to the President of the university to either accept or reject the bids. This recommendation has the approval of the Deal of the College of Forest Resources and the Vice President of Agriculture, Forestry, and Veterinary Medicine. If/when the President of the university concurs with the department's recommendation to accept the bid, a contract is executed between the university and the highest and best bidder for that sale. This process continues obtaining the Director of Purchasing's signature on the contract and then contacting the high bidder to set the closing. Finally, a meeting is set with the winning bidder to close the sale and to collect the remaining funds less the bid deposit amount.

Mississippi State University is acting in accordance with Board Policy §905(A), Real Estate Management, which requires prior Board approval for the execution of all leases, easements, oil and mineral leases, and timber sales.

Staff Recommendation: The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon submission to the Office of Attorney General a final executed agreement. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 14 of 18

8. MSU – Approval of Purchase of Property – 10848 Oktoc Road, Starkville, Mississippi

Project Request: Mississippi State University requests approval to purchase residential property located at 10848 Oktoc Road, Starkville, Mississippi adjacent to the Starkville campus in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi from the MSU Foundation, Inc. in the amount of \$331,250.

Purpose: Mississippi State University is seeking to purchase the property located at 10848 Oktoc Road, Starkville, Mississippi located in Oktibbeha County in order to protect the natural growth path for the institution. This will allow future development and ensure the property is available at the time of future needs. Furthermore, since the property is adjacent to the south entrance of the MSU campus if another party were to purchase this land, the university could be faced with undesirable development adjacent to campus and near a highly visible border of the university campus.

Property Description: The property located in Section 12, Township 18 North, Range 14 East in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. The property may also be identified as parcel 101-12-017.00 in the Oktibbeha County Tax Appraisal Office. The property consists of a single family residence built in 1929. The residence has +/- 2400 square feet of living area and is located on approximately 0.54 acres of land adjacent to the south side of the MSU campus.

Appraisals: Mississippi State University received two independent property appraisals. The first appraisal was in the amount of \$350,000. The second appraisal was in the amount of \$330,000. The average of the two appraisals was \$340,000. The university is purchasing the property for \$331,250 which is below the average of the property's two appraised values.

Terms: Mississippi State University has a tentative closing date of on or before September 30, 2015 or upon an earlier or later date as agreed upon by both parties. MSU may terminate the contract if the Phase I environmental report is not satisfactory or if the title insurance cannot be obtained.

Environmental Phase I: A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) has been conducted on the property. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review from U.S. EPA and the MDEQ, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property.

A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the Office of Real Estate and Facilities. Mississippi State University is acting in

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 15 of 18

accordance with Board Policy §905(A), Real Estate Management, that requires an institution acquiring or disposing of real property to receive two independent appraisals. The purchase price of property to be acquired shall not exceed the average of the two appraisals. The university is also acting in accordance with Board Policy §905(B), Real Estate Management, that requires a Phase I or more detailed environmental report be completed by a qualified personnel and submitted to the Board's Real Estate and Facilities Office.

Funding Source(s): Internal O&M Funds for property acquisition (\$331,250)

Staff Recommendation: The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

9. MSU – Approval of Purchase of Property – 1106 Blackjack Road, Starkville, Mississippi

Project Request: Mississippi State University requests approval to purchase residential property located at 1106 Blackjack Road, Starkville, Mississippi adjacent to the Starkville campus in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi from the MSU Foundation, Inc. in the amount of \$452,500.

Purpose: Mississippi State University is seeking to purchase the property located at 1106 Blackjack Road, Starkville, Mississippi located in Oktibbeha County in order to protect the natural growth path for the institution. This will allow future development and ensure the property is available at the time of future needs. Furthermore, since the property is adjacent to the south entrance of the MSU campus if another party were to purchase this land, the university could be faced with undesirable development adjacent to campus and near a highly visible border of the university campus.

Property Description: The property located in Section 12, Township 18 North, Range 14 East in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. The property may also be identified as parcel 101-12-014.01 in the Oktibbeha County Tax Appraisal Office. The property consists of a single family residence built in 1992 with 4 bedrooms and 3 baths. The residence has +/- 2,800 square feet of living area and is located on approximately 0.70 acres of land adjacent to the south side of the MSU campus.

Appraisals: Mississippi State University received two independent property appraisals. The first appraisal was in the amount of \$455,000. The second appraisal was in the amount of \$450,000. The average of the two appraisals was \$452,500. The

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 16 of 18

university is purchasing the property for \$452,500 which is the average of the property's two appraised values.

Terms: Mississippi State University has a tentative closing date of on or before September 30, 2015 or upon an earlier or later date as agreed upon by both parties. MSU may terminate the contract if the Phase I environmental report is not satisfactory or if the title insurance cannot be obtained.

Environmental Phase I: A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) has been conducted on the property. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review from U.S. EPA and the MDEQ, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property.

A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the Office of Real Estate and Facilities. Mississippi State University is acting in accordance with Board Policy §905(A), Real Estate Management, that requires an institution acquiring or disposing of real property to receive two independent appraisals. The purchase price of property to be acquired shall not exceed the average of the two appraisals. The university is also acting in accordance with Board Policy §905(B), Real Estate Management, that requires a Phase I or more detailed environmental report be completed by a qualified personnel and submitted to the Board's Real Estate and Facilities Office.

Funding Source(s): Internal O&M Funds for property acquisition (\$452,500)

Staff Recommendation: The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

10. MSU – Approval of Purchase of Property – 1507 Blackjack Road, Starkville, Mississippi

Project Request: Mississippi State University requests approval to purchase residential property located at 1507 Blackjack Road, Starkville, Mississippi adjacent to the Starkville campus in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi from James F. Wallace in the amount of \$400,000.

Purpose: Mississippi State University is seeking to purchase the property located at 1507 Blackjack Road, Starkville, Mississippi located in Oktibbeha County in order to protect the natural growth path for the institution. This will allow future development and ensure the property is available at the time of future needs. Furthermore, since the

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 17 of 18

property is adjacent to the south entrance of the MSU campus if another party were to purchase this land, the university could be faced with undesirable development adjacent to campus and near a highly visible border of the university campus.

Property Description: The property located in Section 1, Township 18 North, Range 14 East in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. The property may also be identified as parcel 101H-01-017.01 in the Oktibbeha County Tax Appraisal Office. The property consists of a single family residence built in 1946 with 2 bedrooms and 1 baths. The residence has +/- 1,400 square feet of living area and is located on approximately 0.64 acres of land adjacent to the east and south side of the MSU campus.

Appraisals: Mississippi State University received two independent property appraisals. The first appraisal was in the amount of \$404,000. The second appraisal was in the amount of \$400,000. The average of the two appraisals was \$402,000. The university is purchasing the property for \$400,000 which is below the average of the property's two appraised values.

Terms: Mississippi State University has a tentative closing date of on or before August 30, 2015 or upon an earlier or later date as agreed upon by both parties. MSU may terminate the contract if the Phase I environmental report is not satisfactory or if the title insurance cannot be obtained.

Environmental Phase I: A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) has been conducted on the property. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review from U.S. EPA and the MDEQ, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property.

A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the Office of Real Estate and Facilities. Mississippi State University is acting in accordance with Board Policy §905(A), Real Estate Management, that requires an institution acquiring or disposing of real property to receive two independent appraisals. The purchase price of property to be acquired shall not exceed the average of the two appraisals. The university is also acting in accordance with Board Policy §905(B), Real Estate Management, that requires a Phase I or more detailed environmental report be completed by a qualified personnel and submitted to the Board's Real Estate and Facilities Office.

Funding Source(s): Internal O&M Funds for property acquisition (\$400,000)

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 18 of 18**

Staff Recommendation: The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved this item. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

11. MSU – Renaming of North Hall as “Patrick Alan Nunnelee Hall”

Project Request: Mississippi State University requests permission to rename North Hall, an existing residence hall, as “Patrick Alan Nunnelee Hall” in honor of the MSU graduate, state legislator, and U.S. Congressman from Tupelo who passed away in February 2015 at age 56. (North Hall is the generic name assigned to the existing building; it is not named for a person.)

Purpose: Patrick Alan Nunnelee was born in Tupelo, grew up in Columbus and Clinton, and attended Mississippi State University, where he graduated in 1980 with a degree in marketing. After several years in a successful career in the insurance business, he was elected to the Mississippi State Senate in 1994 and served there for 16 years, until his election in 2010 as U.S. Representative from Mississippi’s 1st Congressional District. Rep. Nunnelee was serving his third term in Congress at the time of his death from cancer on February 6, 2015.

In Congress, Rep. Nunnelee served on the Appropriations Committee and its subcommittees on Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration and Related Agencies; Energy and Water Development; and Military Construction, Veterans Affairs and Related Agencies. He is survived by his wife, Tori Bedells Nunnelee, and their children Reed, Emily, and Nathan.

Mississippi State University is acting in accordance with Board Policy §917 Naming of Buildings and Facilities, that requires Board approval to be obtained prior to naming or re-naming any institutional building or facility.

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 LEGAL
 AUGUST 20, 2015
 PAGE 1 OF 16**

1. JSU – APPROVAL TO CONTRACT WITH ARMSTRONG LAW AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Jackson State University requests permission to contract for professional services with Armstrong Law firm as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications, immigration applications, immigration petitions and provide immigration related services on behalf of the University for its employees who seek temporary or permanent residence status, as well as providing other relate services. The term of this contractual agreement will commence in August 2015 and shall expire no later than one year thereafter, subject to renewal, if necessary. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$50,000.00. The proposed fixed fees payable under the contract are as follows:

**Summary of Legal Fees Effective January 1, 2015 -University Employers
 Fixed Fee Matters Schedule**

Type of Immigration	Attorney's Fees ¹
Permanent resident status ("green card"/immigrant) processing-labor certification required²	
"Special handling" labor certification for faculty (teaching positions only) - using original recruitment	\$2,000.00
"Special handling" labor certification for faculty (teaching positions only) - re-recruitment ³	\$2,500.00
"Basic recruitment" labor certification for non-teaching positions	\$3,000.00
Audit response (if required by US Department of Labor)	\$1,500.00
Immigrant petition for alien worker (1-140) - for employee	\$2,500.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for employee	\$1,500.00

¹ Exclusive of all required US Citizenship and Immigration Services filing fees and costs of recruitment (if required); all additional work, including assistance in ad placement, renewal applications for employment authorization or advance parole during the period the application for adjustment of status is pending, preparation for and attendance at interviews with immigration officers, or appeals of any denials of any immigration petition or application filed, will be billed at normal hourly rates (currently \$250 an hour)

² Regulations require employer to pay all costs relating to labor certification, including all costs of recruitment.

³ Re-recruitment may be required if original ads do not meet US Department of Labor requirements or if labor certification is not filed within 18 months of date of offer letter.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 LEGAL
 AUGUST 20, 2015
 PAGE 2 OF 16**

Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for each dependent of employee	\$ 750.00
---	-----------

Permanent resident status ("green card"/immigrant) processing - "Outstanding professors and researchers" (labor certification not required)⁴	
Immigrant petition for alien worker (1-140) - for employee	\$4,000.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for employee	\$1,500.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for each dependent of employee	\$ 750.00
Permanent resident status ("green card"/immigrant) processing - "extraordinary ability" or "National Interest Waiver" (labor certification not required)⁵	
Type of Immigration	
Attorney's Fees	
Immigrant petition for alien worker (1-140) - for employee	\$6,000.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for employee	\$1,500.00
Application to adjust status (1-485) and related applications if applicable (1-765, 1-131) for each dependent of employee	\$750.00
Temporary status (nonimmigrant) processing	
H-1 B "specialty occupation" petition (initial filing) ⁶	\$1,750.00
H-1 B "specialty occupation" petition (subsequent extensions or amendments to initial filing)	\$1,250.00
O-1 "extraordinary ability" petition (initial filing)	\$4,000.00

⁴ Employee may pay fees and costs because labor certification is not required for this process.

⁵ Employee may pay fees and costs because labor certification is not required for this process.

⁶ Regulations require employer to pay all costs relating to H-1B filing, including attorney's fees and filing fees (however, employee may pay "premium processing request" filing fee if desired).

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 LEGAL
 AUGUST 20, 2015
 PAGE 3 OF 16**

0-1 "extraordinary ability" petition (subsequent extensions or amendments to initial filing)	\$1,500.00
TN "NAFTA professional" petition (initial filing, including consular processing)	\$1,500.00
TN "NAFTA professional" petition (subsequent extensions or amendments to initial filing)	\$1,250.00
Application for Waiver of J-1 Foreign Residence Requirement (based upon state Conrad 30 program)	\$6,000.00
Application for Waiver of J-1 Foreign Residence Requirement (based upon extreme hardship)	\$6,000.00
Application to extend or change nonimmigrant status (for dependents of employee who are in the US in another nonimmigrant status) when filed with 1-129 Petition for primary	\$ 250.00

The Attorney General has approved this request.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

2. JSU – APPROVAL TO CONTRACT WITH SMITH CASHION & ORR, PLC AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Jackson State University requests Board approval to join in with **Affiliated FM Insurance Company** (hereinafter “Affiliated FM”), JSU’s property insurer, to hire **Smith Cashion & Orr, PLC** (SCO) as outside counsel to prosecute subrogation claims related to a loss and subsequent insurance payment at the H.T. Sampson Library. On or about January 9, 2015, a sprinkler pipe ruptured during construction/remodel of the H.T. Sampson Library due to the negligence of Coleman Hammons Construction Co., Inc. and Paul Jones Masonry, Inc. This representation will assist in trying to collect from those parties. The term of the contract shall commence in August 2015, and shall expire upon completion of the services described herein. The rate payable by JSU under the contract is based on a contingency fee of 25% of the first \$10,000,000.00 collected. Affiliated FM will also contribute to the payment of attorneys’ fees. The Attorney General has approved this request.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 CONSENT AGENDA
 LEGAL
 AUGUST 20, 2015
 PAGE 4 OF 16**

3. JSU – APPROVAL TO CONTRACT WITH WARE | IMMIGRATION AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Jackson State University requests permission to enter into a contract with David Ware & Associates, L.L.C. dba Ware|Immigration as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications, immigration applications, immigration petitions, and provide immigration related services on behalf of the University for its employees who seek temporary or permanent residence status, as well as providing other related services. The term of this Agreement shall commence in August, 2015 and shall expire no later than one year thereafter, subject to renewal, if necessary. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$50,000.00. The proposed fixed fees payable under the contract are as follows:

Schedule of Legal Fees for Academia

Nonimmigrant Petitions and Processes

H-1B petition	\$1500.00
H-1B extension or amendment petitions	\$1000.00
TN petition or border/consulate processing	\$1500.00
TN extension petition	\$1000.00
E-3 petition or consular processing	\$1500.00
E-3 extension petition	\$1000.00
O-1 petition	\$4000.00
O-1 extension or amendment petition	\$1500.00

Change of status or extension of status for dependents (I-539) no additional charge	
J-1 waiver (IGA or hardship)	\$6,000.00
J-1 waiver (Conrad)	\$6,000.00

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Faculty

\$2000.00	“Special Handling” labor certification (must be paid by University*) <i>\$2500.00 if position must be readvertised</i>
\$1500.00	Additional fee if audited.
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) for employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child

**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Non-Faculty

\$3000.00	Labor certification (must be paid by University)
\$1500.00	Additional fee if audited

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 5 OF 16

\$2500.00 Additional fee if subject to supervised recruitment
\$2500.00 Immigrant petition
\$1500.00 Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) for employee
\$750.00 Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child
**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process: Outstanding Professors and Researchers

\$6000.00 Immigrant petition (high involvement: active role in drafting and collecting letters)
\$4000.00 Immigrant petition (low involvement: only edit and make suggestions for letters)
\$1500.00 Adjustment of status and related applications for employee
\$750.00 Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child
Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees

Permanent Residence Process: National Interest Waiver

\$6000.00 Immigrant petition
\$1500.00 Adjustment of status and related applications by employee
\$750.00 Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child
Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees
Employee's legal fees in all cases may be paid in monthly installments, to be arranged with attorney

The Attorney General has approved this request.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

4. MSU – APPROVAL TO MODIFY CONTRACT WITH JONES WALKER L.L.P. AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Mississippi State University requests approval to modify a contract with the firm Watkins Ludlam Winter & Stennis P.A., now known as Jones Walker L.L.P., located at 190 E. Capitol Street, Suite 800, Jackson, MS 39201, to provide services in connection with the issuance of bonds for financing of construction and acquisition of buildings for Mississippi State University. The initial contract entered into on August 25, 2010 was modified by Modifications #1-#4. Proposed Modification #5 will extend the term until August 24, 2016. Section V. "Specific Attorneys" has been revised to reflect Keith Parsons, Aileen Thomas, Ronald Bell, and Brad Davis as specific attorneys who will be furnishing legal services under this contract. The payment terms remain at \$1.15 for each \$1000 of bonds issued by the EBC, whether they bear a fixed or variable rate of interest, plus out of pocket expenses, with a do not exceed amount of \$4,000.00. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated August 25, 2010 shall remain in

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 6 OF 16

effect. Modification #5 has been reviewed and approved by the Office of the Attorney General.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

5. MSU – APPROVAL TO CONTRACT WITH STITES & HARBISON, PLLC AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Mississippi State University requests approval to enter into a contract with the law firm of Stites & Harbison, PLLC, to perform services necessary for obtaining patents for designs, processes, products and other patentable materials developed in connection with the University. The rates payable are as set out in the rate sheet attached to the contract and range from \$170 to \$320 per hour for attorneys and \$95 per hour for paralegal services with a maximum amount payable under the contract of \$100,000.00. The primary attorneys who will provide legal services under this Contract are Richard S. Meyers, Jr. and Nicolo Davidson. Other attorneys in the firm may perform some services in areas in which they specialize. The term of the proposed contract will be for one year beginning upon approval and execution. The Attorney General has approved this request.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

6. USM – APPROVAL TO RENEW CONTRACT WITH MAYO MALLETTE AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL

The University of Southern Mississippi requests Board approval to renew the employment contract of Mary Ann Connell, Cal Mayo, and the firm of Mayo Mallette, as outside counsel to perform services as necessary and render legal advice in the practice areas of higher education law, employment law, First Amendment matters, academic tenure, student affairs, OFCCP, Title IX, NCAA compliance, disability law, and athletics. The request includes the use of any and all attorneys employed by the firm, at the discretion of Mary Ann Connell and Cal Mayo, whose experience and expertise is required to assist in the representation of the University pursuant to the agreement. The hourly rate to be charged will be \$165 per hour for attorneys and \$65 per hour for the time expended by paralegals with a maximum amount payable under the contract of \$40,000.00. The approval will be for the period of time beginning on September 1, 2015, and expiring on August 31, 2016.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 7 OF 16**

7. JSU –APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

Jackson State University requests Board approval to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Jackson, Mississippi (hereinafter “the City”) for the use of twenty parking spaces located on City owned Parcel No. 190-27. The purpose of the Agreement is for the provision of twenty additional parking to JSU students attending classes at the University’s Downtown Campus at 101 Capitol Street. The term of the Agreement will be for one year from the date of execution. The contract cost for the use of the spaces will be \$10.00 per space per month to be paid from Education and General Funds. The proposed agreement is as follows:

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
(Mississippi Interlocal Cooperation Act of 1974, as amended)**

**JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY (JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI) AND THE
CITY OF JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI**

*In Re: Provision of Twenty Parking Spaces to Jackson State University (Jackson, MS)
on City of Jackson, Mississippi owned Parcel No. 190-27*

This INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT (the “Agreement” is made and entered into on the date(s) shown at the end of this document by and between JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY (JACKSON, MS) (the “University”), a body politic and political subdivision of the State of Mississippi and the CITY OF JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI (the “City”), a municipal corporation, pursuant to and in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act of 1974, Section 17-31-1, *et seq.* of the Mississippi Code of 1973, as amended (the “Interlocal Cooperation Act”), and other applicable law.

WITNESSETH:

IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual benefits described herein, the parties agree as follows:

A. AGREEMENT. This Agreement is entered into pursuant to and in accordance with the authorization of the “Interlocal Cooperation Act of 1974,” found at Section 17-13-1 *et seq.* of the Mississippi Code of 1972, as amended, as it now appears or is hereafter amended, and all provisions set forth in that Act are incorporated herein and made a part hereof as if fully set forth in words and figures, it being the intent of the parties to this Agreement that such authority as is granted by the Act shall be exercisable

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 8 OF 16

by the parties for the provision of twenty parking spaces to the University on City owned Parcel No. 190-27.

B. SCOPE. The nature and scope of the project contemplated by this Agreement is the provision of twenty parking spaces to the University on City owned Parcel No. 190-27. The City will provide the University twenty parking spaces on City owned Parcel No. 190-27. The University will provide the City adequate consideration in exchange for the provision of the twenty parking spaces on City owned Parcel No. 190-27.

C. AUTHORITY. The specific authority under which the University and the City may exercise the powers necessary to fulfill the terms of this Agreement are found, respectively, in Sections 17-31-1 *et seq.*, 21-17-1(10), 21-17-5, and 37-125-3 of the Mississippi Code, as amended.

This Agreement is a result of an order approved on _____ by the Jackson, Mississippi City Council to enter into an Interlocal Cooperative Agreement between the parties for the purposes set forth herein. Pursuant to Sections 21-17-1(10) and 21-17-5 of the Mississippi Code, the governing authorities of the City are empowered to adopt any orders, resolutions or ordinances with respect to such municipal affairs, property and finances which are not inconsistent with the Mississippi Constitution of 1890, the Mississippi Code of 1972, or any other statute or law of the State of Mississippi, and the governing authorities of the City possess the authority to enter certain agreements and contracts. Pursuant to Sections 17-13-5 and 37-125-3 of the Mississippi Code, the University has the authority to enter into this Agreement and undertake its obligations herein. This Agreement has been approved by the Board of Trustees of the State Institutions of Higher Learning on _____.

D. PUBLIC BENEFIT. It is acknowledge that each of the parties formally considered this matter and have determined that it is in the public interest that they participate and cooperate in the provision of twenty parking spaces to Jackson State University (Jackson, Mississippi) on City of Jackson, Mississippi owned Parcel No. 190-27, and that substantial benefits are anticipated for the citizenry of the City and the community of the University by virtue of realizing the most efficient use of the parties' powers.

E. PARTICIPATION AND FINANCING. The City will provide the University twenty parking spaces located on City owned Parcel No. 190-27. Each parking space shall be used only by University students while attending class at the University. The University shall guarantee University students are parking in the subject spaces while simultaneously attending class. The University shall be responsible for securing the gate located on Parcel No. 190-27 when the allotted spaces are not in use. The University shall pay adequate consideration in exchange for the University students' use of the

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 9 OF 16

subject spaces in the amount of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per space per month for the duration of this Agreement. To the extent permitted by Mississippi law, the parties agree that the City is not liable to the University, or to the University students parking in the subject spaces, as a result of the City's performance of this Agreement.

F. SCHEDULE. The period of this Agreement shall be one year unless terminated earlier, with an option to renew for one additional year.

II. AMENDMENTS OR TERMINATION

This Agreement may be amended or terminated with fifteen (15) days of written notice by either party and such action shall be taken by resolution in the same procedural manner as required in the instance of the adoption of this Agreement. Once this Agreement is terminated or expires on its own terms, full use and control of the twenty parking spaces described here shall revert to the City of Jackson.

III. ADMINISTRATION

The Chief Financial Officer for the University and the Chief Administrative Officer for the City shall be responsible for ensuring that there is full compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

IV. DURATION

This Agreement shall be in full force and effect from the effective date as explained in Section V. below and shall continue in effect until such time as the parties acknowledge, through the designated administrators described in Section III., above, that the purposes contemplated by this Agreement have been completed to the full satisfaction of the City.

V. ENFORCEABILITY

A. APPROVAL. The parties understand that, as a condition precedent to this Agreement being enforceable, this Agreement shall be submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Mississippi for his approval and that this Agreement shall be enforceable unless:

1. approved by the Attorney General, or until,
2. sixty (60) days has passed since its submission and he has failed to disapprove same, in which event the Agreement shall be considered approved and enforceable. The Office of the City Attorney for the City shall be responsible for submitting the Agreement to the Attorney General.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 10 OF 16**

B. PARTIAL ENFORCEABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of any provision to the County or the City or circumstance, shall be held invalid, for the remainder of this Agreement the application of that provision to the County or the City or circumstance, other than those with respect to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

C. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter thereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous arrangements or understandings with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

This the ____ day of _____, 2015.

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

By: _____
Dr. Carolyn Meyers, President

Date: _____

ATTEST:
JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY
Clerk of the University

By: _____

CITY OF JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

By: _____
Tony T. Yarber, Mayor
City of Jackson, Mississippi

Date: _____

ATTEST:
KRISTI MOORE, CITY CLERK
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

By: _____

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 11 OF 16**

Approved By:

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
JIM HOOD, ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF MISSISSIPPI

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
COUNTY OF HINDS

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the aforesaid jurisdiction, the within named Dr. Carolyn Meyers to me known, who acknowledged that she is the PRESIDENT of the University, and that for and on behalf of Jackson State University, Jackson, Mississippi, signed and delivered the foregoing Agreement as of the date hereof, after having been duly authorized to do so.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal, this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

My commission expires:

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
COUNTY OF HINDS

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the aforesaid jurisdiction, the within named TONY T. YARBER and KRISTI MOORE to me known, who acknowledged that they are respectively the MAYOR and CITY CLERK of the City of Jackson, Mississippi, and that for and on behalf of Jackson, Mississippi, signed and delivered the foregoing Agreement as of the date hereof, after having been duly authorized to do so.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 12 OF 16**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal, this the ____ day of _____, 2015.

My commission expires:

NOTARY PUBLIC

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Pending approval by the Attorney General's Office, Board staff recommends approval of this item.

8. MSU – APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF STARKVILLE AND OKTIBBEHA COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI

Mississippi State University requests permission to enter into an interlocal agreement in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated § 37-105-3 with the City of Starkville and Oktibbeha County to provide secondary law enforcement on all property within 500 feet of property owned and controlled by the University and to exercise primary jurisdiction on roads and streets within 500 feet of University property located in the County. This interlocal agreement will allow MSU to control and regulate traffic on roads and streets immediately adjacent to campus. The proposed agreement is as follows:

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY,
STARKVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
AND
OKTIBBEHA COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI**

This **INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is executed by and between **MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY** (the "University"), **STARKVILLE, MISSISSIPPI** (the "City"), and **OKTIBBEHA COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI** (the "County") and is effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2015.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Mississippi Code Annotated § 17-13-7 authorizes all local governmental units of the State to enter into written contractual agreements with one another for join or cooperative action to provide services and facilities.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 13 OF 16

WHEREAS, the County and City are authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to Mississippi Code Annotated § 17-13-7, and the County and City may independently exercise the power, authority and responsibility to engage in the functions and perform the services outlined below; and

WHEREAS, the University is authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to Mississippi Code Annotated § 37-105-3 to perform those functions or services contemplated by this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County, City and MSU (sometimes collectively “the Parties”) desire to enter into an Interlocal Agreement for the purpose of specifying the individual and joint duties of the Parties to enforce the law within 500 feet of any property owned by the University; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to work in coordination and cooperation with each other in a government-to-government relationship for their benefit; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the Parties do hereby agree as follows:

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Interlocal Agreement is to establish a protocol for, and define the respective responsibilities and obligations of the Parties with respect to their joint and cooperative efforts to provide law enforcement within 500 feet of property owned by the University.

II. ADMINISTRATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES

A separate entity or administrative body is not created under this Cooperative Agreement.

- A. The City hereby covenants, warrants and agrees as follows:
1. To defer primary law enforcement responsibility to the University on all property physically owned and controlled by the University; and
 2. To have primary law enforcement responsibility on all property physically located in the City limits within 500 feet of property owned and controlled by the University; and

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 14 OF 16

3. To have primary law enforcement responsibility of the Cooley building and the adjacent parking garage.

B. The County hereby covenants, warrants and agrees as follows:

1. To defer primary law enforcement responsibility to the University on all property physically owned and controlled by the University; and
2. To have primary law enforcement responsibility on all property physically located outside the City limits, but within the County, and within 500 feet of property owned and controlled by the University.

C. The University hereby covenants, warrants and agrees as follows:

1. To defer primary law enforcement responsibility to the City on all property physically located within 500 feet of property owned and controlled by the University that is located within the City limits; and
2. To defer primary law enforcement responsibility to the County on all property physically located within 500 feet of property owned and controlled by the University that is located outside of the City limits but within Oktibbeha County; and
3. To have secondary law enforcement responsibility for the purpose of providing assistance to the County and City within 500 feet of property owned and controlled by the University; and
4. To control traffic on streets in conjunction with the City before and after special events; and
5. To have concurrent primary jurisdiction on roads and streets within 500 feet of University Property within the County; and
6. To develop a map to provide to the County and City showing all University property within the City and County and all property within 500 feet of such University property.

III. EFFECTIVE DATE & DURATION

Pursuant to Mississippi Code Annotated § 17-13-11, this Interlocal Agreement will not become effective until it has been approved by the Attorney General's Office and

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 15 OF 16**

has been filed with the Chancery Clerk and the Secretary of State. This agreement will remain in effect until amended or terminated by the parties.

IV. AMENDMENTS & TERMINATION

This Interlocal Agreement may only be amended in writing as mutually agreed upon by the Parties. This Interlocal Agreement may be terminated by any Party with 60-days written notice to the other Parties.

V. SEVERABILITY

Should any provisions of this Agreement be found to be unconstitutional, or otherwise be contrary to the laws of the State of Mississippi or the United States of America, to the extent that it is reasonably possible to do so, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

VI. AUTHORITY

Authority for this Agreement has been granted by the Mississippi State Legislature pursuant to Sections 17-13-7 and 39-105-3 of the Mississippi Code.

SO EXECUTED AND AGREED THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2015.

**MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY,
MISSISSIPPI**

By: _____

Mark Keenum, President

CITY OF STARKVILLE, MISSISSIPPI

By: _____

Parker Wiseman, Mayor

OKTIBBEHA COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI

By: _____

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 16 OF 16**

**Orlando Trainer, Board of Supervisors
President**

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Pending approval by the Attorney General's
Office, Board staff recommends approval of this item.**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
PERSONNEL
August 20, 2015
Page 1 of 3

APPROVAL OF PERSONNEL ACTION REQUESTS

1. Employment

ASU (Hire with Tenure – also reported under Tenure Section below)

Debra Spring; Professor and Dean, School of Nursing; salary of \$142,140 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 1, 2015

MSU (Hire with Tenure – also reported under Tenure Section below) *Revision to date approved April 2015*

From:

Dana S. Mauldin; Professor and Director, Adkerson School of Accountancy; salary of \$250,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 1, 2015

To:

Dana S. Mauldin; Professor and Director, Adkerson School of Accountancy; salary of \$250,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective August 1, 2015

MVSU (Hire with Tenure-also reported under Tenure section below)

Moses Newsome.; Professor, Department of Social Work; salary of \$60,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; **hired with tenure**; effective August 17, 2015

UM (Hire with Tenure – also reported under Tenure section below)

Lee Cohen, PhD.; Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Professor of Psychology; salary of \$240,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; **hired with tenure**; effective August 1, 2015

Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016

MUW

Elaine Evans; *former position:* Professor of Accounting; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Accounting; re-employment period - August 17, 2015 - December 22, 2015; annual salary of \$20,193

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
PERSONNEL
August 20, 2015
Page 2 of 3

MVSU

Betty Farmer; *former position:* Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages; *re-employment position:* Part-time Instructor, Department of English and Foreign Languages; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$22,000

Roy Hudson; *former position:* Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages; *re-employment position:* Part-time Assistant Professor, Department of English and Foreign Languages; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$20,000

Ronald Love; *former position:* Director of Continuing Education; *re-employment position:* Associate Professor, Department of Social Sciences; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$30,000

Vincent Venturini; *former position:* Chair, Department of Social Work; *re-employment position:* Visiting Professor, Department of Social Work; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$21,228

Harvey Wardell; *former position:* Men's Assistant Basket Ball Coach and Instructor, Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; *re-employment position:* Assistant Professor, Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$22,500

Raymond Williams; *former position:* Professor, Department of Mathematics, Computer and Information Sciences; *re-employment position:* Professor, Department of Mathematics, Computer and Information Sciences; *re-employment period:* August 17, 2015 to May 9, 2016; annual salary of \$33,101.50

2. Change of Status

ASU

John Igwebuikwe; *from* Vice Provost for Academic Affairs and Graduate Studies; salary of \$135,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; *to* Vice Provost for Academic Affairs and Interim Dean, School of Business; no salary change; effective July 1, 2015

MVSU

Veronica Cohen; *from* Associate Vice President for University Advancement; salary of \$80,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Vice President for University Advancement; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective July 1, 2015

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
PERSONNEL
August 20, 2015
Page 3 of 3

3. Tenure

ASU – Twelve- month contract effective July 1, 2015

Debra Spring, Dean of the School of Nursing and Professor (*New hire with tenure*)

MVSU – Nine-month contract effective August 17, 2015

Moses Newsome, Professor, Department of Social Work (*New hire with tenure*)

UM – Twelve-month contract effective August 1, 2015

Lee Cohen Ph.D, Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Professor of Psychology (*New hire with tenure*)

4. Emeritus Status

USM

Catherine H. Price; Professor Emeritus of Hospitality and Tourism

Cynthia A. Russell; Professor Emeritus of Fashion Merchandising and Family Studies

5. Other Action

MSU – Cancellation of sabbatical designations (approved March 2015 Board Meeting)

Meghan J. Millea; Professor of Finance and Economics; *from* salary of \$100,634 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$50,317 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2016 to May 15, 2016; professional development.

Judith A. Schneider; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; *from* salary of \$115,100 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$57,550 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2016 to May 15, 2016; professional development.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
CONSENT AGENDA
ADMINISTRATION/POLICY
August 20, 2015
Page 1 of 1

1. **USM – APPROVAL OF REVISED MISSION AND VISION STATEMENTS**

USM requests approval of its new mission statement which was last revised on June 16, 2005. Although the new mission statement is editorially different, it does not reflect a substantive change in education, service, and research missions of the institution. Both the current and proposed statements are shown below.

Current Mission Statement:

Our primary mission is to cultivate intellectual development and creativity through the generation, dissemination, application, and preservation of knowledge.

Proposed Mission Statement:

The University of Southern Mississippi is a community of engaged citizens, operating as a public, student-centered, doctoral-granting research university serving Mississippi, the nation, and the world. The University is dedicated to scholarship and learning, integrating students at all levels in the creation and application of knowledge through excellence in teaching, research, creative activities, outreach, and service. The University nurtures student success by providing distinctive and competitive educational programs embedded in a welcoming environment, preparing a diverse student population to embark on meaningful life endeavors.

Current Vision Statement:

The University of Southern Mississippi will emerge as the premier research university of the Gulf South -- engaging and empowering individuals to transform lives and communities.

Proposed Vision Statement:

The University of Southern Mississippi aspires to be a model student-centered public research university that prepares students to thrive in a global society by providing high quality programs and transformative experiences in a community distinguished by inclusiveness.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

REGULAR AGENDAS

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 1 of 11**

1. MVSU- REQUEST TO WAIVE SUBSEQUENT MEETING REQUIREMENT IN BOARD POLICY 906 AND APPROVE A BOND RESOLUTION AND FORM OF BOND DOCUMENTS TO REFUND EDUCATIONAL BUILDING CORPORATION BONDS NOT TO EXCEED \$17,395,000 FOR SERIES 2007

Agenda Item Request: Mississippi Valley State University (“MVSU”) requests approval to issue, through the Mississippi Valley State University Educational Building Corporation (the “EBC”), a maximum of \$17,395,000 revenue refunding bonds in one or more taxable and/or tax-exempt series (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of advance refunding and defeasing all or a portion of the EBC’s (a) S.M. Educational Building Corporation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007, issued in the original principal amount of \$19,750,000

MVSU also requests approval of hiring Jones Walker, LLP, as bond counsel, Raymond James & Associates, Inc., as senior underwriter, and Comer Capital, as financial advisor.

Finally, MVSU and the EBC ask this Board to waive the requirements of IHL Board Policy 906 that delay the adoption of various documents until a subsequent meeting after the financial advisor’s presentation and move forward at this meeting with the approval of the execution and delivery by the President of this Board and the Commissioner of Higher Education, the President of MVSU, and the President and Secretary-treasurer of the EBC, where appropriate, of the following documents:

1. Ground Lease by and among this Board, the University and the EBC, providing that the Ground Lease will not terminate until the Bonds are paid in full or the Indenture is discharged, whichever occurs earlier;
2. Lease Agreement by and between the EBC and this Board, providing for the payment of rent by this Board to the EBC in an amount sufficient to pay the debt service on the Bonds;
3. Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the EBC and Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), providing for the sale of the Bonds by the EBC to the Underwriter;
4. (Preliminary) Official Statement pertaining to the public marketing and sale of the Bonds to be distributed by the Underwriter to prospective bond purchasers; and
5. Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and among the EBC, this Board and the trustee for the Bonds, providing for the annual disclosure of certain information pertaining to the Bonds.

History: This Board has previously approved and the EBC has issued its (a) S.M. Educational Building Corporation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007, issued in the original principal amount of \$19,750,000 (the “2007 Bonds”).

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 2 of 11

Purpose: The purpose is to initiate the bond refunding process and approve documents necessary to advance refund and defease all or part of the Refunded Bonds in one or more taxable and/or tax-exempt series at a par value not to exceed \$17,395,000. The current low interest rate environment presents the EBC with an opportunity to receive a lower interest rate on the Refunded Bonds

The Financial Advisor calculates the Net Present Value savings for all refunded bonds to be \$453,702.94, or 2.667% of the outstanding principal. Miss. Code Ann. 37-27-13 requires a minimum net present value savings of 2% for refunding bonds.

Series Refunded	2007
Par Amount	\$17,395,000
Total DS Savings	\$453,702.94
Net Present Value Savings (%)	2.667%
Net Present Value Savings (\$)	\$215,626
TIC of Refunding Bonds	3.58%

Specific Type of Contract: Long-term bonds

Scope of Work: The bond issue includes funds for the advance refunding and defeasance of the Refunded Bonds. Comer Capital is the financial advisor. Butler Snow, LLP, is bond counsel and the senior underwriter is Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

Term of Contract: Long-term bonds in one or more taxable or tax-exempt series will be issued with maturities not to exceed thirty (30) years.

Termination Options: The bond issue documents contain redemption provisions which can be used in case of market changes.

Funding Source for Contract: Debt payments will be serviced by revenue that secures each of the Refunded Bonds.

Staff Recommendation: Board Policy 906 states *“The institution shall submit the report of the financial advisor(s) and the request for a project initiation to the Board for approval. The request must state the institution’s intent, justify the need for the project and give an estimate of the total construction budget. The request must also include naming*

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 3 of 11**

the design professionals, bond counsel and senior underwriter(s) selected by the board of the educational building corporation.

Following the Board’s approval of the project initiation, the institution shall return to the Board at a subsequent meeting and present a resolution for Board approval granting permission for issuing bonds or other forms of debt obligations for the specific project and for approval of the following documents to which the Board will be a party: the lease, the ground lease, the preliminary official statement (if required for the type of debt to be issued), and the continuing disclosure agreement (if required for the type of debt to be issued). The resolution also grants permission for the documents to be executed.”

The institution is presenting the Financial Advisor’s report for the Board’s review along with the intent, justification, and project professionals. In addition, the institution is also requesting approval of the bond resolution and form of bond documents. Therefore the institution also requests that the Board waive the subsequent meeting requirement. The bond resolution and the form of bond documents has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office.

Board staff also recommends approval for the Board to delegate authority to the Finance Committee Chair to approve final net present value savings prior to the sale of bonds.

2. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF BUDGET ESCALATION

The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests permission to escalate its **Auxiliary Budget** for FY 2015.

The escalation is requested to increase budgetary spending authority for the one-time acquisition of a system of wellness facilities. Requests of this nature are historically made after the books are closed so that all expenses associated with the escalation can be captured.

University of Mississippi Medical Center			
FY 2015 Auxiliary Budget by Major Object			
Category	Original FY 2015 Operating Budget	Revision/Escalation	Revised FY 2015 Operating Budget
Salaries, Wages, and Fringe Benefits	\$ 2,282,580	-309,905	1,972,675

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 4 of 11**

Travel and Subsistence	37,703	-25,722	11,981
Contractual Services	2,139,837	2,070,563	4,210,400
Commodities	3,158,015	-477,748	2,680,267
Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment	1,023,249	8,434,691	9,457,940
Capital Outlay: Equipment	787,448	-481,279	306,169
Mandatory Transfers	273,860	-215,579	58,281
Non-Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0
Increase in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Total	9,702,692	8,995,021	18,697,713

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 701.06, Budget Escalations and Revisions, *all escalations to the annual budgets of the several institutions and to the annual budgets of the separately budgeted units must be submitted through the Commissioner to the Board of Trustees for approval prior to implementation.* Board staff recommends approval of this item.

3. UMMC- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH CROWN HEALTH CARE LAUNDRY SERVICES, LLC

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) is requesting approval to enter into a Textile Services Agreement with **Crown Health Care Laundry Services, LLC**, to provide specialized professional healthcare laundry services including line, pickup and delivery, cleaning/processing and distributing linen to UMMC facilities in Jackson and UMMC – Holmes County in a way that will achieve a high quality of service in a cost-effective manner.

Contractor’s Legal Name: Crown Heath Care Laundry Services, LLC (Crown)

History of Contract: UMMC has contracted with Crothall Laundry Service, Inc. (and its processor) for management services of the laundry since approximately 2004. The latest agreement was approved by the IHL Board of Trustees on October 20, 2011, and a one-year amendment on August 21, 2014. The one-year amendment was to extend the agreement to allow time for UMMC to evaluate and make decisions regarding the continued operation of

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 5 of 11

the laundry or an alternative arrangement to provide laundry and linen services. In fall of 2014, UMMC joined with the Greater Jackson Chamber Partnership of MS, St. Dominic Health Systems, and MS Baptist Health Systems to develop a shared services laundry. UMMC originally intended to participate as a laundry services provider, but elected to participate as a service recipient for the following reasons: 1) age of UMMC's laundry equipment (some greater than 20 years old), 2) avoidance of the estimated \$1.3 million cost to upgrade the existing equipment, 3) the opportunity to collaborate with local hospitals in a venture, 4) operational risks of providing laundry services to other facilities, and 5) the opportunity to utilize UMMC's laundry building for other needs of a growing academic medical center.

Specific Type of Contract: This is a new professional service agreement for laundry services.

Purpose: The purpose of the agreement is to provide specialized professional healthcare laundry services for UMMC's Jackson based operations, as well as UMMC – Holmes County. Efficient and effective laundry and linen services are critical to the delivery of patient care and both patient and employee satisfaction.

Scope of Work: Crown will provide the services of a local manager, onsite supervision of linen pickup and distribution, in addition to providing industry expertise in laundry processing, linen distribution, and linen loss control. Under this agreement Crown will:

- Perform regular culture reports on linens and provide same to UMMC;
- Conduct an inventory of UMMC's existing linen and carts at the commencement of the agreement and return an equivalent inventory of linen and carts, of like quality, from current circulating inventory;
- Open and operate a linen distribution warehouse in Jackson, MS by December 21, 2015;
- Provide a local, dedicated Regional Area Manager to manage UMMC's account and Crown's distribution warehouse;
- Provide a weekly invoice credit for the first year of the agreement totaling \$50,000; and
- Assist UMMC in implementing linen utilization reduction practices and guarantee a 6% reduction in utilization and savings if the practices are followed.

UMMC will:

- Provide a separate, secure area for the storage of soiled linens that are ready for pick-up and a separate, secure area for the storage of laundered linens that are ready for use;
- Provide par carts for use in distribution throughout UMMC's facilities; and
- Implement Crown's linen utilization reduction practices to achieve reduction goals.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 6 of 11**

Term of Contract: This agreement is for a term of five (5) years beginning September 1, 2015, and continuing until August 31, 2020.

Termination Options: This agreement may be terminated for the following reasons:

- At any time by either party upon mutual written consent;
- UMMC may terminate the agreement for Crown’s breach of the agreement after Crown has failed to remedy the breach within 60 days of receiving notice of the breach;
 - If Crown breaches its representations and warranties regarding exclusion or debarment, UMMC may terminate the agreement after Crown has failed to remedy the breach within 30 days of receiving notice of the breach;
- After three (3) years, either party may terminate the agreement for convenience by providing 90 days written notice;
- Crown may terminate the agreement for UMMC’s breach of the agreement;
- In the event of any reduction in available funds to UMMC, the contract may be terminated without penalty to UMMC; and,
- Failure by Crown to comply with the federal E-Verify Program.

Contract Amount: The estimated cost of the agreement is \$16,331,640.95 as broken down below. For the first year of the agreement, Crown will credit weekly invoices a total of \$50,000 for the year. If UMMC participates in the linen utilization reduction program, Crown guarantees a 6% reduction in linen utilization based on adjusted patient days. If UMMC does not realize these savings, Crown will reimburse UMMC in the form of a credit abased on the percent of savings not realized. Beginning in Year 4, prices may increase annually up to CPI for the Southeast Region or 2.75%, whichever is less. If fuel and/or energy costs increase, Crown may charge a fuel or energy surcharge; however, if fuel and/or energy costs decrease during the contract, UMMC will receive a credit for same.

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4*	Year 5*	Total
Labor/Management Fees	\$ 367,016.00	\$ 367,016.00	\$ 367,016.00	\$ 377,108.94	\$ 387,479.44	\$ 1,865,636.38
Linen Processing Fees	\$ 2,606,701.74	\$ 2,606,701.74	\$ 2,606,701.74	\$ 2,678,386.04	\$ 2,752,041.65	\$ 13,250,532.91
Standard Items	\$ 1,922,217.42	\$ 1,922,217.42	\$ 1,922,217.42	\$ 1,975,078.40	\$ 2,029,393.06	\$ 9,771,123.71
NonStandard Items	\$ 684,484.32	\$ 684,484.32	\$ 684,484.32	\$ 703,307.64	\$ 722,648.60	\$ 3,479,409.20
Customer Owned Goods	Included in Standard Items					
Loss/Replacement Fees	\$ 235,915.51	\$ 235,915.51	\$ 235,915.51	\$ 242,403.19	\$ 249,069.28	\$ 1,199,219.00
Replacement Linen**	\$ 208,536.14	\$ 208,536.14	\$ 208,536.14	\$ 214,270.88	\$ 220,163.33	\$ 1,060,042.63
Systematic Replacement Costs***	\$ 27,379.37	\$ 27,379.37	\$ 27,379.37	\$ 28,132.31	\$ 28,905.94	\$ 139,176.37
Miscellaneous	\$ (36,966.49)	\$ 13,033.51	\$ 13,033.51	\$ 13,391.93	\$ 13,760.21	\$ 16,252.66
Fuel/Energy Surcharges	\$ 13,033.51	\$ 13,033.51	\$ 13,033.51	\$ 13,391.93	\$ 13,760.21	\$ 66,252.66
Incentive	\$ (50,000.00)					\$ (50,000.00)
Total	\$ 3,172,666.76	\$ 3,222,666.76	\$ 3,222,666.76	\$ 3,311,290.10	\$ 3,402,350.57	\$ 16,331,640.95

* Includes a 2.75% annual price increase beginning in Year 4.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 7 of 11

*** Calculated at 8% of the Linen Processing fees.*

**** Calculated as 4% of the Nonstandard Items costs. These are items that require replacement at a high frequency.*

`Calculated as one-half percent (1/2%) of the Linen Processing costs.

Funding Source of Contract: This contract will be funded by patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: This vendor was selected through a shared services Request for Proposal (RFP) sponsored by the Greater Jackson Chamber Partnership of MS, the goal of which was to create a collaborative service among UMMC, St. Dominic Health Systems, and MS Baptist Health Systems. Four (4) bidders submitted proposals: Crown, Crothall, Westport Linen Services, and Medical Grade Innovations. Westport was eliminated due to pricing and Medical Grade was eliminated due to no recent health care laundry experience. Crothall's proposal was contingent upon using UMMCs laundry facility for services to all three (3) hospital facilities.

The primary factors for selecting Crown were 1) newer and spacious facilities that are able to absorb the estimated 10 million pound of linen from the three (3) hospital facilities and 2) the ability to begin operations immediately without the need to purchase new or refurbished equipment. In addition to the avoidance of an estimated \$1.3 million in capital investment, UMMC will save approximately \$49,000 annually in operating expenses by moving to outsourced laundry services.

Crown has been in the health care laundry business for over 59 years. Crown operates laundries and distribution centers in Alabama, Florida, Georgia and South Carolina in addition to a new 80,000 square foot, state of the art processing center in Columbia, MS. The Columbia facility is strategically located to serve the needs of UMMC and the other shared services laundry participants. Crown will open distribution center in Jackson's Health Care Corridor. A Healthcare Laundry Accreditation Council (HLAC) certified laundry, Crown has the expertise to manage UMMC's laundry in a cost effective manner, deliver a high quality of service and stay current with industry standards.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Land, Property and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 8 of 11

4. UMMC- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A REFERENCE LABORATORY SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH MAYO COLLABORATIVE SERVICES, LLC

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center requests approval to enter into an agreement with **Mayo Collaborative Services, LLC d/b/a/ Mayo Medical Laboratories** to provide diagnostic reference laboratory testing. In addition, UMMC requests the ability to update the schedule of tests from time to time as needed.

Contractor's Legal Name: Mayo Collaborative Services, LLC, d/b/a Mayo Medical Laboratories (Mayo)

History of Contract: UMMC has been utilizing Mayo for reference laboratory services on an as needed basis without an agreement. UMMC felt that it was in its best interest to have a formal agreement for the services being provided.

Specific Type of Contract: This is a new agreement for diagnostic reference laboratory testing.

Purpose: This agreement allows UMMC to send out patient samples for diagnostic laboratory testing that are not available in house. This allows UMMC to offer any potential laboratory test to its physicians on an as needed basis.

Scope of Work: Mayo will provide reference laboratory testing services. Mayo will furnish all mailing containers, sterile vials, stool containers, and request forms required for collection and transportation of specimens, including any courier services.

Term of Contract: This agreement will be for a term of five (5) years beginning on September 1, 2015 and ending August 31, 2020.

Termination Options: This agreement shall be terminated as follows:

- By mutual agreement of Mayo and UMMC;
- Upon a material breach of this Agreement, by the non-breaching party giving the breaching party written notice not less than sixty (60) days in advance of the intended date of termination, provided that the breaching party has forty-five (45) days to remedy that which has given rise to the non-breaching party's desire to terminate; and
- By either party without cause upon written notice to the other party at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term.

Contract Amount: UMMC estimates a cost of \$22,662,755.00 over the five (5) year term of the agreement. The cost of this agreement is based on what tests are performed and the volume of said testing.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 9 of 11**

Funding Source for Contract: This agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue.

Contractor Selection Process: Mayo was chosen based upon its available selection of testing and its turnaround time with test results. This is the laboratory that currently conducts reference laboratory testing for UMMC.

Staff Recommendation: *Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property, and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of contracts for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000. This agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. Board staff recommends this item for consideration.*

5. USM- REQUEST TO AMEND RESIDENCY AND OUT-OF-STATE TUITION WAIVER POLICY

Purpose: The University of Southern Mississippi (USM) is requesting approval to modify the existing policy for granting waivers of out-of-state tuition to USM students. The proposed modifications to the out-of-state waivers approved by the Board in January 2013.

Authority and Effective Date: This policy reflects, and shall be construed in conformity with the Policies and Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning and with Mississippi statutory law, including Miss. Code Ann. § 37-103-25, as amended. This policy shall be effective upon approval by IHL and USM with individual waivers becoming applicable upon approval.

Currently Effective Categories of Out-of-State Waivers: The following out-of-state waiver categories are currently authorized, in addition to those in existence by virtue of prior statutory law and IHL Board Policy. All waivers are contingent upon the student's submission to USM of timely and adequate proof of having met the applicable criteria. The Board approved these categories at its January 2013 meeting and were effective beginning in Fall 2013; and approved a revision to Military/Veterans in February 2015, effective Fall 2015. Only newly enrolled students were eligible at that time each waiver was implemented. Students receiving a waiver during their first year must remain enrolled full-time, must maintain a specified GPA, and must continue to meet the additional criteria making them eligible to automatically renew the waiver.

- a. Military/Veterans – A veteran/student who has received a discharge other than “dishonorable” or has been released from a period of not fewer than 90 days of service

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 10 of 11

in the active military, naval, or air service less than three years before the date of enrollment in the course concerned.

- b. Veteran Family Members – An individual who is entitled to assistance under sections 3311(b) (9) or 3319 of Title 38, United States Code, by virtue of such individual's relationship to a veteran described in subparagraph "A".
- c. Academic Achievement in Strategic Markets – Students who meet strategic enrollment criteria in targeted markets would have non-resident surcharges waived. Students must have earned a minimum high school grade point average and a minimum ACT/SAT score and reside in strategic geographic markets such as west Florida, Birmingham and south Alabama, Baton Rouge and south Louisiana, and Houston, Texas suburbs.
- d. Special Talent in the Fine and Performing Arts – Students, who by their auditions or body of work show special talent, may be granted a waiver of non-resident charges.
- e. Legacies – Children and grandchildren of USM graduates, who meet admissions requirements and parent(s) (or grandparents) have been paid members of the Alumni Association for ten or more years or are Lifetime Members, will be granted a waiver of non-resident charges.
- f. Graduate Assistants – Graduate students who are employed by USM as graduate assistants will be granted a waiver of non-resident charges.

Changes to Existing Categories of Out-of-State Waivers: USM requests to amend Category C: Academic Achievement in Strategic Markets of approved waivers. The other categories will remain effective with no changes. The amended language would read:

c. Academic Achievement in Strategic Markets – Students who meet strategic enrollment criteria in targeted markets would have non-resident surcharges waived. Students must have earned a minimum high school grade point average and a minimum ACT/SAT score (or equivalent indicators for international students) and reside in strategic geographic markets.

All waivers are contingent upon the student's submission to USM of timely and adequate proof of having met the applicable criteria and are decided on a case-by-case basis. To be eligible for out-of-state tuition waivers, applicants must meet admissions requirements for the initial award and maintain satisfactory academic progress for continued eligibility.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
FINANCE
August 20, 2015
Page 11 of 11**

Staff Recommendation: In accordance with House Bill 1095 amending Miss. Code Ann. Section 37-103-25, *the Board of Trustees is authorized to allow institutions to waive out-of-state tuition when a waiver policy is requested by the President or Chancellor and determined to be fiscally responsible by the Board.* The Attorney General's Office reviewed the proposed policy. Board staff also reviewed the proposed policy and financial projections provided by USM. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 1 of 4**

Note: Project numbers beginning with the prefix "GS" designate projects that the Bureau of Building provides management oversight for and are funded partially or wholly with state Bureau of Building bond revenues. Project numbers beginning with the prefix "IHL" designate projects that are funded from university self-generated sources including but not limited to donations, fees, and grants.

Board Policy §903(B), Legislative Funding Requests

The Commissioner, after consultation with the Institutional Executive Officers, shall prepare and submit an annual request for capital improvements and repair and renovation for approval by the Board prior to its submission to the Legislature. These requests shall be submitted for Board approval in May of each year. In developing the list of requests, the Commissioner shall consider institutional priorities, missions, enrollment, campus square footage, building conditions, comparative funding and other appropriate criteria. The Board shall then approve and furnish to the Legislature each year a priority list of the capital improvements and repair and renovation projects for all institutions under its control. Projects which are not approved by the Board shall not be submitted to the Legislature by any institution. In addition, priorities and requests of the individual institutions may not be presented or communicated to any individual legislators without the prior approval of the Board.

The Board approved priority lists of capital improvement and repair and renovation projects will be submitted to the Governor's Office of General Services and the Bureau of Building, Grounds and Real Property Management through the Board's Real Estate and Facilities Office.

APPROVAL OF OTHER REAL ESTATE REQUESTS

1. SYSTEM – Approval of Facility Needs Request for the 2016 Legislative Session

Request: Board approval is requested for the prioritized lists of proposed funding needs for the 2016 Legislative Session as prepared by each individual institution. These lists of campus priorities were developed in a similar manner as last year's lists, with each university determining the top five ranking priorities of their respective campus. A copy of the prioritized funding needs is located on page(s) 3-6. IHL is seeking approval in accordance with Board Policy §903(B), Legislative Funding Requests, which requires the preparation and submittal of an annual request for capital improvements and repair and renovation for approval by the Board prior to its submission to the Legislature.

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 2 of 4**

**Facilities Needs Requests for FY 2017
2016 Legislative Session**

University	University Priority	Project Description	Request Per Project	Total By University
ASU	1	Faculty/Staff Housing	\$10,000,000	
	2	ADA Modifications	\$10,085,000	
	3	New Student Union	\$22,500,000	
	4	Campus Security Project	\$8,137,500	
	5	Whitney Renovations (Pre-Plan)	\$250,000	
				\$50,972,500
ASU -AG	1	Socially Disadvantaged Farmers & Ranchers Policy Center	\$1,250,000	
	2	Child Development Center	\$2,500,000	
	3	Swine Laboratory	\$720,000	
	4	Meat Laboratory	\$1,000,000	
	5	Poultry Center	\$750,000	
				\$6,220,000
DSU	1	Zeigel Hall Renovations and Additions	\$6,642,500	
	2	Walter Sillers Coliseum	\$6,242,500	
	3	Campus Roof Repairs	\$1,702,500	
	4	Court of Governors Renovations Phase I	\$8,287,500	
	5	Preservation of MDAH Buildings	\$3,532,500	
				\$26,407,500
JSU	1	College of Education & Human Development	\$12,500,000	
	2	School of Social Work	\$20,000,000	
	3	General Repair and Renovation Phase III	\$3,000,000	
	4	New Performing Arts/Academic Facility	\$20,000,000	
	5	New Student Activities Facility (Stewart Hall Renovation)	\$7,500,000	
				\$63,000,000
MSU	1	Music Department Building	\$14,000,000	
	2	Kinesiology Building	\$30,000,000	
	3	Renovation of George Hall	\$4,910,728	
	4	Renovation of Magruder Hall	\$9,925,400	
	5	New Facility for College of Architecture, Art and Design	\$30,000,000	
				\$88,836,128
MSU/DAFVM	1	ADS/Poultry Science Complex	\$12,420,000	
	2	Blackjack Forest and Wildlife Research Facility	\$3,765,250	
	3	Exterior & Interior R&R- Forest Products Complex	\$3,001,000	
	4	Dorman Hall Lab & Common Space Renovation	\$4,676,250	
	5	Food Science, Nutrition and Health Promotion Complex Renovation	\$12,717,500	
				\$36,580,000

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 3 of 4**

University	University Priority	Project Description	Request Per Project	Total By University
MUW	1	General Campus R&R Projects	\$5,675,000	
	2	Demonstration School Renovation	\$7,140,000	
	3	New Culinary Arts Building	\$9,610,000	
	4	Hogarth Center Renovation--Preplan	\$283,750	
	5	Old Pohl Gym Renovation --Preplan	\$283,750	
				\$22,992,500
MVSU	1	Fire Suppression System Upgrades	\$2,270,000	
	2	Edna Horton Residence Hall Renovation	\$7,000,000	
	3	Leflore Residence Hall Renovation	\$9,080,000	
	4	Student Union Complex Renovation and Expansion	\$16,844,260	
	5	Ratcliff Hall	\$9,591,855	
				\$44,786,115
UM	1	Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion	\$10,000,000	
	2	New Science Building	\$40,000,000	
	3	Data Center Renovation	\$17,000,000	
	4	Northwest Campus Mechanical Plant	\$15,000,000	
	5	South Campus Recreation Facility and Transportation Hub	\$20,000,000	
				\$102,000,000
UMMC	1	LED Lighting Upgrade	\$3,405,000	
	2	AHU#1 (OR) Replacement	\$2,837,500	
	3	Emergency Generator Replacement	\$5,675,000	
	4	New Boiler for Main Boiler Plant	\$2,837,500	
	5	School of Medicine Canopy Repair	\$3,291,500	
				\$18,046,500
USM	1	College of Health – Greene Hall Renovation	\$4,500,000	
	2	Science Instruction & Research – Johnson Science Tower Renov.	\$25,000,000	
	3	Safety/Parking/Transit Improvements	\$9,500,000	
	4	Student Recruitment & Success - Renovations	\$17,225,000	
	5	College of Arts & Letters –Harkins Hall Renovation	\$10,000,000	
				\$66,225,000
USM-Gulf Coast	1	North Campus Master Planning	\$315,000	
	2	Student Resource Center	\$7,500,000	
	3	Science Building Addition	\$8,000,000	
	4	Physical Plant Building	\$1,500,000	
	5	Conference Center –Cedar Point	\$4,000,000	
				\$21,315,000

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
AUGUST 20, 2015
Page 4 of 4**

University	University Priority	Project Description	Request Per Project	Total By University
ERC	1	Supplemental Funding for Current Projects: (a) Primary Campus Electrical Service Replacement (\$665,000) (b) Structural and Subsurface Repairs –GS #111-052 (\$300,000)	\$965,000	
	2	Replace Hot/Chilled Mechanical Water Lines	\$500,000	
	3	Reroof Paul B. Johnson Building	\$650,000	
	4	Repave South Student Parking Lot	\$700,000	
	5	Repave Parking Garage/Repair Stairs	\$1,000,000	
				\$3,815,000
				<u>\$551,196,243</u>

Note: All projects in bold represent life safety and/or ADA code compliance projects.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 1 OF 1**

APPROVAL OF NON-EMPLOYEE OUT-OF-STATE LOBBYISTS

Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activities requires IHL Board approval annually of all outside lobbyists which are to perform lobbying activities outside the State of Mississippi on behalf of any of our institutions prior to an institution contracting therewith. Therefore, the following request for approval to use a federal lobbyist is submitted for your consideration:

1. UMMC – APPROVAL OF SIMMS STRATEGIES, LLC AS FEDERAL LOBBYING CONSULTANT

The University of Mississippi Medical Center requests approval for Simms Strategies, LLC to lobby on behalf of the university outside the State of Mississippi.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

PROPOSED SETTLEMENTS

2. UMMC - APPROVAL TO SETTLE TORT CLAIM

The University of Mississippi Medical Center is seeking Board approval for settlement of Tort Claim No. 2021.

3. USM – APPROVAL TO SETTLE IHL SELF-INSURED WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIM

The IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Program is seeking Board approval for a settlement of Claim No. 55-26481-1 at The University of Southern Mississippi.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
REGULAR AGENDA
ADMINISTRATION/POLICY
August 20, 2015
Page 1 of 1

1. **SYSTEM – APPOINTMENT OF REPRESENTATIVE TO MISSISSIPPI EDNET INSTITUTE, INC.**

Mississippi EdNet Institute, Inc. (EdNet) is a nonprofit educational corporation, which provides a public/private partnership to provide statewide access to a wireless cable television system for all Mississippians. The management of which is vested in an eight member Board of Directors. The following appointments are made by the Governor of the State of Mississippi: one Director each from the Mississippi Authority for Educational Television, the Mississippi State Board of Education, the Mississippi State Board for Community and Junior Colleges, and the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning. Each of these four directors while serving on the Board shall be acting in his/her official capacity as a member of the governing authority of his/her respective agency.

Trustee Ed Blakeslee has served as the representative for the IHL Board since May 8, 2004. Trustee Blakeslee's tenure on the IHL Board ended May 7, 2015. The next appointee from the IHL Board will serve on the EdNet Board of Directors beginning July 1, 2015 and continuing for the length of that person's tenure on the IHL Board.

INFORMATION AGENDAS

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
 INFORMATION AGENDA
 ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
 August 20, 2015
 Page 1 of 9**

1. SYSTEM – ANNUAL REPORT ON FACULTY TENURE

In 2008–2009, IHL institutions hired 249 tenure track faculty members. As of the 2014–2015 academic year, 56% were awarded tenure from the 2008–2009 cohort.

Institution	Number Hired (2008-2009)	Number Applied for Tenure	Number Awarded Tenure	Percentage Awarded who Applied for Tenure	* Number of Cohort Received Tenure	Percentage of Cohort Awarded Tenure
Alcorn State University	5	2	1	50%	1	20%
Delta State University	10	2	2	100%	2	20%
Jackson State University	10	8	6	40%	6	60%
Mississippi State University	79	56	54	96%	54	68%
Mississippi University for Women	5	5	5	100%	5	100%
Mississippi Valley State University	3	1	1	100%	1	33%
University of Mississippi	44	24	21	88%	24	55%
University of MS Medical Center	18	18	16	89%	16	89%
University of Southern Mississippi	75	45	39	87%	39	52%
**Totals	249	161	145	83%	148	55%

*Includes those who received tenure at time of appointment and/or early tenure.

**Total percentage values based on total number values.

2. SYSTEM – ANNUAL REPORT ON POST-TENURE REVIEW

Board Policy 403.0103: Post-Tenure Review: “Each institution shall prepare an annual report of post-tenure reviews. The report shall be in a format specified by the Commissioner, and shall be submitted to the Board by August 1 for the preceding academic year.”

In accordance with Board policy, the 2014 post-tenure review report below is presented to the Board for information.

In 2014–2015, 99% of full-time faculty received an annual evaluation. Fifty-four (54) faculty members were triggered for a post tenure review. Three (3) faculty members are participating in a faculty development plan.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
August 20, 2015
Page 2 of 9

Number of Full-time Faculty	Number of Full-time Faculty Evaluated	Number of Tenured Faculty	Number of Tenured Faculty Triggering Post Tenure Review Process	Maximum Length of Faculty Development Plan	Number of Tenured Faculty in Faculty Development Plan	Number of Tenured Faculty Completing Development Plan		Tenured Faculty Separated from Employment as a Result of the Post Tenure Review Process
						Successfully	Unsuccessfully	
Alcorn State University								
179	178	31	0	1 Year	0	0	0	0
Delta State University								
142	139	63	1	2 Years	1	0	1	0
Jackson State University								
362	354	187	1	2 Years	1	0	0	0
Mississippi State University								
909	908	494	43	3 Years	0	0	0	0
Mississippi University for Women								
148	148	63	0	3 Years	0	0	0	0
Mississippi Valley State University								
115	115	67	7	2 Years	0	0	0	0
University of Mississippi								
750	726	405	0	3 Years	0	0	0	0
University of Mississippi Medical Center								
883	863	270	1	1 Year	0	0	0	0
University of Southern Mississippi								
700	700	331	1	2 Years	1	0	0	0
IHL System Totals								
4188	4131	1911	54		3	0	1	0

ASU – 1 faculty was on Family Medical Leave

DSU – 1 faculty was on Family Medical Leave, 2 faculty did not receive an annual evaluation due to non-renewal.

JSU – 1 faculty retired and 2 faculty were on a terminal contract. 1 faculty was out on medical leave, 1 faculty was terminated, 1 faculty was on sabbatical leave, 1 faculty was on professional leave, and 1 faculty resigned.

MSU – 1 faculty was on Family Medical Leave

UM – 7 are administrators on quadrennial review cycle, 3 are not permanent, and 1 was on terminal contract.

1 full-time faculty member is retiring June 30 and 1 is on an unpaid leave of absence from March-December 2015 and did not receive an annual review. Pharmacy has 67 full-time faculty including 10 administrators who serve as Dean, Associate Deans, Chairs and Directors and receive quadrennial reviews. However, since the new Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Programs began this role on March 1, 2015, he was given a review by his Department Chair and is counted as “receiving an annual review”. One faculty review in the Department of BioMolecular Sciences was not completed. This individual received three consecutive unsatisfactory reviews from 2011-2014. He is currently on medical leave and did not provide a Faculty Activity Report and as of June 30, 2015, he will no longer be employed at the University of Mississippi.

UMMC – 7 faculty tendered resignation during evaluation cycle, 4 faculty are on non-renewed contract, and 9 faculty is on temporary disability leave.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
August 20, 2015
Page 3 of 9

3. SYSTEM – APPROVAL OF DEGREES TO BE CONFERRED IN AUGUST 2015

Per Board Policy 510: Awarding of Degrees: “Degrees granted by institutions under the governance of the Board are awarded by and with the consent of the Board and are countersigned by the President of the Board. Recommendations for the awarding of degrees to students by the various institutions must be made no later than the Board meeting prior to the commencement at which such awards will be made. Board approval represents permission to award degrees if all requirements are met and does not constitute direction to award a degree. In an exceptional case where a student is in all respects qualified for degree and Board approval has not been obtained, **the Commissioner is authorized to provide administrative approval to award the degree.** In such cases, the Commissioner must formally notify the Board at the meeting immediately following the commencement at which the degree was awarded.”

In accordance with Board policy, in July and August, 2015 the Commissioner approved Delta State University, Mississippi State University, Mississippi University for Women, University of Mississippi and University of Mississippi Medical Center to award degrees in August, 2015 at the levels below, provided each candidate has met all degree requirements.

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
Delta State University					
	<i>Graduate</i>				
	Master of Education in Counseling	1		1	
Jackson State University					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	7			
	Bachelor of Business Administration	20			
	Bachelor of Science	71			
	Bachelor of Science Education	1			
			99		
	<i>Graduate</i>				
	Specialist in Education	6			
	Master of Arts	8			
	Master of Arts in Teaching	11			
	Master of Business Administration	14			
	Master of Professional Accountancy	1			
	Master of Public Health	6			
	Master of Public Policy and Administration	1			
	Master of Science	14			
	Master of Science in Education	16			
	Doctor of Education	2			
	Doctor of Philosophy	20			

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
August 20, 2015
Page 4 of 9

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Doctor of Public Health				
			101		
				200	
Mississippi State University					
	<i>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Landscape Architecture	1			
	Bachelor of Science	27			
	Master of Science	28			
	Doctor of Philosophy	8			
			64		
	<i>College of Architecture, Art, and Design</i>				
	Bachelor of Architecture	1			
	Bachelor of Science	9			
			10		
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	25			
	Bachelor of Science	61			
	Master of Arts	6			
	Master of Public Policy and Administration	2			
	Master of Science	56			
	Doctor of Philosophy	6			
			156		
	<i>College of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	41			
	Master of Business Administration	12			
	Master of Science Information Systems	1			
	Doctor of Philosophy	5			
			59		
	<i>College of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	45			
	Master of Arts in Teaching	3			
	Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary	4			
	Master of Science	21			
	Educational Specialist	4			
	Doctor of Education	1			
	Doctor of Philosophy	1			
			79		
	<i>Bagley College of Engineering</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	26			
	Master of Science	17			
	Master of Engineering	1			

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
August 20, 2015
Page 5 of 9

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Doctor of Philosophy	9			
			53		
	<i>College of Forest Resources</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	4			
	Master of Science	9			
	Doctor of Philosophy	5			
			18		
	<i>Adkerson School of Accountancy</i>				
	Bachelor of Accountancy	3			
	Master of Professional Accountancy	6			
			9		
	<i>College of Veterinary Medicine</i>				
	Master of Science	1			
			1		
				449	
Mississippi University for Women					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	11			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	2			
	Bachelor of Science	29			
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	371			
	Bachelor of Technology	3			
			416		
	<i>Graduate</i>				
	Master of Art in Teaching	1			
	Master of Education	7			
	Master of Science	3			
	Master of Science in Nursing	36	47		
				463	
University of Mississippi					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	<i>College of Liberal Arts</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	171			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	1			
	Bachelor of Science	18			
			190		
	<i>School of Engineering</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	2			
	Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	1			

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
August 20, 2015
Page 6 of 9

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Geological Engineering	11			
	Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	6			
	Bachelor of Engineering	1			
	Bachelor of Science	2			
			25		
	<i>School of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts in Education	8			
			8		
	<i>School of Pharmacy</i>				
	Pharmaceutical Sciences	113			
			113		
	<i>School of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	220			
			220		
	<i>School of Accountancy</i>				
	Bachelor of Accountancy	89			
			89		
	<i>School of Applied Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice	55			
	Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science	50			
	Bachelor of Science	89			
	Bachelor of Social Work	104			
	Bachelor of Arts in Recreation Administration	15			
	Bachelor of Paralegal Studies	5			
			318		
	<i>School of Journalism and New Media</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	12			
	Bachelor of Science	14			
			26		
	<i>General Studies</i>				
	Bachelor of General Studies	86			
			86		
	<i>Graduate School</i>				
	Master of Accountancy	34			
	Master of Arts	32			
	Master of Business Administration	44			
	Master of Criminal Justice	2			
	Master of Education	44			
	Master of Fine Arts	1			
	Master of Health Care Administration	5			

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
August 20, 2015
Page 7 of 9

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Master of Music	4			
	Master of Science	11			
	Master of Taxation	6			
	Specialist in Education	30			
	Doctor of Philosophy	41			
			254		
	<i>Law School</i>				
	Juris Doctor	2			
	Master of Laws	6			
			8		
				1337	
University of Mississippi Medical Center					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	107			
	Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences	10			
	Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Sciences	1			
			119		
	<i>Graduate/Professional</i>				
	Master of Health Informatics and Information Management	8			
	Master of Health Sciences	6			
	Master of Science in Nursing	5			
	Master of Science	1			
	Doctor of Nursing Practice	3			
	Doctor of Philosophy	20			
	Doctor of Physical Therapy	5			
	Doctor of Occupational Therapy	2			
	Doctor of Health Administration	11			
	Doctor of Dental Medicine				
			61		
				180	
Total					
					2630

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
August 20, 2015
Page 8 of 9

4. SYSTEM – REPORT OF DEGREES CONFERRED FALL 2014-SUMMER 2015

Institution	Academic Period	Subtotal	Total	System Total
Alcorn State University				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	13		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	632		
			645	
Delta State University				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	327		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	349		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	1		
			677	
Jackson State University				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	596		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	909		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	200		
			1705	
Mississippi State University				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	1301		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	2443		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	449		
			4193	
Mississippi University for Women				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	169		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	329		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	463		
			961	
Mississippi Valley State University				
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	419		
			419	
University of Mississippi				
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	797		
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	2839		
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	1337		
			4973	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
August 20, 2015
Page 9 of 9

University of Mississippi Medical Center			
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	110	
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	678	
	<i>Summer 2015</i>	180	
			968
University of Southern Mississippi			
	<i>Fall 2014</i>	1133	
	<i>Spring 2015</i>	1819	
			2952
System Total			17,493

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 1 of 17**

**SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE
June 18, 2015 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE**

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL WHICH STATES:

Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval

When funding has been secured from whatever source, each institution shall bring all new projects to the Board for the approval of the project initiation and the appointment of a design professional, as required in Board Policy §902, Initiation of Construction Projects. This request shall include a detailed description of the work to be accomplished, the total budget, the funding source and the design professional recommended to the Board for approval.

After the Board has granted approval of both the initiation of a project and the appointment of a design professional, no further Board action or approval is required for the completion of the project if the following conditions are met:

- 1. The detailed description of the work to be accomplished, as specifically approved by the Board within the project initiation, has not changed.*
- 2. The total project budget has not increased beyond the amount specifically approved by the Board as part of the project initiation;*
- 3. The funding source has not changed from that specifically approved by the Board as part of the project initiation; and*
- 4. The design professional previously approved by the Board has not changed.*

If the above four conditions have been met, the Board's Real Estate and Facilities staff, through the Commissioner, shall have the authority to approve any and all necessary documents related to the completion of the subject construction project, including the approval of construction documents, the advertisement and receipt of bids, the approval of a bid, the award of a contract and any change orders.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 2 of 17

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

1. DSU– GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Phase III Rebid GC 002

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$49,573.20 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Merit Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: repair AHU-1 bearings and replace belts on fan 2 and replace all filters; clean all coils, strainers, etc.; add controls for humidifiers to be monitored from the physical plant EMS; add regulators at the boilers; include manufacturer annual service including reconfiguring MODSYNC panel for the boilers; and repair LWH-1.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$247,738.16.

Project Initiation Date: September 12, 2011

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: Merit Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,221,162.87

2. DSU– GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Ph IV Auditorium

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Architecture South, P.A., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 3 of 17

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013 ?
Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: \$899,848.12

3. DSU– GS 102-257 – Residence Hall Fire Suppression

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,935,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 1, 2015

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014
Design Professional: Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.
General Contractor: Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.
Project Budget: \$2,260,000.00

4. DSU– GS 102-259 – Campus Paving

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on June 17, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$2,000,000 to \$2,350,000, for a total increase of \$350,000.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 17, 2015

Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,071,285.34 to the apparent low bidder, APAC – MISSISSIPPI, INC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 17, 2015

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014
Design Professional: Civil Solutions Services, Inc.
General Contractor: APAC, Mississippi, Inc.
Project Budget: \$2,350,000.00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 4 of 17

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

5. MSU– GS 105-351 – YMCA Renovations

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 17, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$9,800,000.02

6. MSU– GS 105-352 – Library Expansion – Mitchell Memorial Library

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on June 9, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$7,200,000 to \$8,300,000, for a total increase of \$1,100,000.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$7,095,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, West Brothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: West Brothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,300,000.00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 5 of 17

7. MSU– IHL 205-264 – MSU Post Office

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,691,040.00

8. MSU– IHL 205-266 – MSU Lighting Retrofit

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$2,531.08 and Twenty-seven (27) additional days to the contract of SmartWatt Energy, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 5, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: to install RK LED strips in the existing indirect fluorescent lighting in the Templeton Museum and Stennis/Montgomery conference rooms at Mitchell Memorial Library; to install 3000K LED lamps to replace the incandescent and compact-fluorescent can lighting in the Grisham conference room at Mitchell Memorial Library; to install RK LED strips with fusion optic lenses in the 2X4 office fixtures in order to keep the existing Giles parabolic lens in place; to install RK LED strips in the existing indirect fluorescent lighting in the Simrall Auditorium; to install motion sensors in the hallways of the Hand Lab; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 6 of 17

Approval Request #2: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$0.00 and twenty-four (24) additional days to the contract of SmartWatt Energy, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 5, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$2,531.08.

Project Initiation Date: May 17, 2012

Design Professional: SmartWatt Energy, Inc.

General Contractor: SmartWatt Energy, Inc.

Project Budget: \$6,500,000.00

MISSISSIPPI UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN

9. MUW- GS 104-184 – Fant Library Renovation, PH III

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Burris/Wagnon Architects

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 30, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 30, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$4,893,000.00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 7 of 17

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

10. MVSU– GS 106-237 – Harrison Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$225,041.25 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #4 includes the following: additional exterior framing of existing building and credits; roof framing corrections; relocate disconnect switches for washers & dryers; change the elevator fluid to vegetable oil; ceiling changes; to place stone at the display cases; roof cricket; a new roof over the boiler room/adjacent to the locker room; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$392,764.11.

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$17,775,000.00

11. MVSU– GS 106-253 – College Hall Renovation (Demolition Package)

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 15, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 15, 2015

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 8 of 17

Project Initiation Date: May 15, 2014

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$4,750,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

12. UM- IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Additions & Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #9

Board staff approved Change Order #9 in the amount of \$9,623.00 and nineteen (19) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 28, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #9 includes the following: add laser curtains and track; add duplex outlet and light to the motor control center; add power for controls; miscellaneous adjustments to the drywall scope to tie into the existing building; delete duct wrap on the exhaust duct; additional signage requested by the owner; add light and duplex outlet to the top of the elevator shaft; additional days worked to avoid graduation delay; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Approval Request #1: Change Order #10

Board staff approved Change Order #10 in the amount of \$18,874.00 and twenty-seven (27) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 25, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #10 includes the following: additional gates to the 2nd floor stairs; additional keys; to add an 1-beam & hoisting mechanism for the laser tables and relocation of a door; revise an outlet from 110v to 208 v as required for Starbucks ice maker; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Ten (10) change orders for a total amount of \$225,618.00.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 9 of 17

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins + Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P. A.

General Contractor: Carothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$18,000,000.00

13. UM– IHL 207-354 – Honors College Renovation and Addition

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$18,650.70 and twenty-six (26) additional days to the contract of Hooker Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 11, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #3 includes the following: install concrete tile on the stair landings; reconciliation of HVAC controls allowances; add a 2” gas line; and additional days worked due to weather as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$482,378.13.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: The McCarty Company Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: Hooker Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$6,600,000.00

14. UM– IHL 207-375 – Student Housing Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$21,326.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of B. L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 5, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: remove unsuitable soils; relocate insertion valves for the chilled water lines as required; and modify the sanitary sewer systems as required.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 10 of 17

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$72,972.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: The McCarty Company Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: B. L. Harbert International, LLC.

Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

15. UM– IHL 207-378 – New Student Housing at Northgate

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$17,305.00 and twenty-six (26) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 26, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #6 includes the following: install fire-rated glass in the storefronts for two rooms; revise dryer vent locations due to X-bracing locations required for the building structure; credit for using white nylon cover plates in lieu of brushed stainless steel cover plates; extension of future chilled & heating water taps beyond the paved area; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #7

Board staff approved Change Order #7 in the amount of \$19,340.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 5, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #7 includes the following: added retaining wall/railing at the southeast corner of the site to support the sidewalk due to extreme slope conditions at inlet; modification to the wall at two handicap roll-in shower rooms to accommodate the shower pan size; and the specified Bradley seats were returned for Dobrick seats that achieved the necessary ADA height.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #8

Board staff approved Change Order #8 in the amount of \$26,702.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 11 of 17

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 18, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #8 includes the following: additional sitework grading to achieve the desired ADA slopes; and added terrazzo slabs recommended for a stair landing.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eight (8) change orders for a total amount of \$30,116.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 20, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$20,500,000.00

16. UM – IHL 207-384 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium – West Skybox Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$9,371.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 19, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #3 includes the following: install drywall at the top of the wall in the Press Room along the exterior wall; add drywall at the sill of the suite divider walls due to partition glass frame sill coverage; move the tv receptacles higher along the wall in two suites; and add electrical connections & disconnects for the electric water heaters.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$91,742.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Change Order Justification: Change Order #4 includes the following: add electrical service and data infrastructure in the PA/Score Room, (does not include AV or Telecom cabling); add matching drawer fronts to the under-counter refrigerator; repair and replace the existing HVAC insulation above the ceiling; add two condensate pumps to the new HVAC units for the Press Room; add three additional 4" conduit from the camera deck

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 12 of 17

connection boxes to the lower level broadcast pull box for routing to the new tv truck yard in another project; add stone backfill to the fire main trench due to saturated soils to avoid delaying the adjacent basketball arena project; add wall storage cabinetry to the Statistics Room; revise existing electrical service in the PA/Score Room; and add new AV infrastructure from one room to six other rooms for future new cabling.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$188,135.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,800,000.00

17. UM – IHL 207-387 – Track Facility Restoration

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by CHA Sports.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by CHA Sports.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: CHA Sports

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$7,300,000.00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 13 of 17

18. UM– IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by AECOM, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 9, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$30,593,713.00

19. UM– IHL 207-390R– Vaught-Hemingway Stadium - South End Zone - Rebid

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of \$36,782.46 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 18, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #3 includes the following: credit for deletion of millwork; reconfiguration of ductwork at the mechanical rooms; credit for re-routing of heated water; provide A/V box; credit for deletion of TV mounts in suites from GC scope (will continue to install TV's to mount and make connections); credit for deletion of certain LED fixtures at level 300 suites; credit for deletion of data & coaxial outlets due to duplication with A/V at level 300 suites; and a credit to provide 6" pvc piping in lieu of 6" rigid conduit for the soda lines.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$657,696.25.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 14 of 17

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014
Design Professional: AECOM
General Contractor: Century Construction and Realty, Inc.
Project Budget: \$11,510,224.00

20. UM– IHL 207-390R1– Vaught-Hemingway Stadium - South End Zone Electrical Relocation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$1,100.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Chain Electric Company.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 18, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #2 includes the following: remobilization of Boring Subcontractor.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$4,510.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014
Design Professional: AECOM
General Contractor: Chain Electric Company
Project Budget: \$1,035,510.00

21. UM– IHL 207-396– Rebel Drive – Fraternity Drive Connection

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$26,302.14 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 18, 2015

Change Order Justification: Change Order #1 includes the following: add a 10” insertion valve; credit for a 10” MJ Valve; add an 8” insertion valve; credit for an 8” MJ Gate Valve; add a 6” Insertion Valve; and credit for a 6” MJ Gate Valve.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 15 of 17

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$26,302.14.

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014
Design Professional: Engineering Services, Inc.
General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.
Project Budget: \$1,806,542.72

22. UM – IHL 207-398 – John W. White Facilities Management Building West Wing Addition

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 25, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015
Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: \$2,394,739.00

23. UM – IHL 207-399 – University Avenue Bridge Renovation

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Buchart Horn, Inc./BASCO Associates.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 26, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Buchart Horn, Inc./BASCO Associates.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 26, 2015

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 16 of 17

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015
Design Professional: Buchart Horn, Inc./BASCO Associates
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: \$1,750,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

24. UMMC – GS 109-195 – AED (Adult Emergency Department Renovations)

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on May 20, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$12,075,143.00 to \$12,123,087.49, for a total increase of \$47,944.49.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 20, 2015

Project Initiation Date: November 14, 2007
Design Professional: Dale Morris Architects, PLLC
General Contractor: Flagstar Construction, Inc.
Project Budget: \$12,123,087.49

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

25. USM– GS 108-279 – Lucas Administration Building – Envelope Repairs

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,555,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Finlo Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 21, 2013
Design Professional: Albert and Associates Architects
General Contractor: Finlo Construction Company, Inc.
Project Budget: \$3,000,000.00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
REAL ESTATE
August 20, 2015
Page 17 of 17

26. USM – IHL 208-328 – Walker Science Building Mechanical System Repairs

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on June 10, 2015 to approve the budget increase from \$1,828,925.00 to \$2,729,925.00 for a total increase of \$901,000.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 10, 2015

Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,215,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Fountain Construction company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 10, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 22, 2014

Design Professional: Corbett Legge and Associates

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$2,729,925.00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 1 OF 6

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Perry & Winfield (statement dated 6/22/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$5,501.70, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,501.70

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 3/1/15, 5/31/15 and 7/1/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,000.00, \$2,500.00 and \$2,500.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statement dated 5/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$336.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 336.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Evans Petree (statements dated 5/6/15 and 6/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,253.75 and \$958.75, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,212.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 5/1/14, 6/1/14, 6/1/14, 7/1/14, 9/1/14, 9/1/14, 12/1/14, 12/1/14, 6/1/15, 6/1/15, 7/1/15 and 7/1/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$4,000.00, \$22.58, \$59.10, \$11.46, \$11.39, \$11.39, \$69.99, \$5.75, \$2,000.00, \$36.85, \$34.22 and \$27.96, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 6,290.69

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 2 OF 6

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 4/28/15, 5/13/15 and 5/26/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,208.00, \$8,592.00 and \$43,715.01, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 54,515.01

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens d/b/a Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 6/4/15, 6/8/15, 6/8/15, 6/8/15 and 6/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,600.50, \$1,080.00, \$3,234.00, \$1,056.00 and \$565.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal/litigation advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,536.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins & Eager (statements dated 5/8/15, 5/12/15, 5/12/15, 5/12/15 and 5/12/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,007.85, \$29,856.87, \$32,440.39, \$25,143.07 and \$50,609.51, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 139,057.69

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Law (statement dated 2/4/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$4,000.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan Nelson (statements dated 5/28/15, 6/19/15 and 7/9/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$6,403.03, \$6,319.50 and \$7,183.80, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 19,906.33

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 6/29/15, 7/9/15 and 7/9/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,176.00, \$240.00 and \$1,752.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,168.00

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 3 OF 6**

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statements dated 4/10/15, 5/14/15 and 6/9/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$16,890.60, \$34,791.63 and \$12,685.01, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice- NCAA Investigation.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 64,367.24

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo Mallette (statements dated 6/9/15 and 7/6/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$481.00 and \$181.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 662.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 4/1/15, 4/28/15, 6/1/15, 6/1/15, 6/1/15, 6/1/15, 6/1/15, 6/29/15, 7/10/15 and 7/20/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,500.00, \$445.68, \$37.73, \$56.20, \$4,000.00, \$1,500.00, \$2,500.00, \$2,050.00, \$825.00 and \$2,050.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 15,964.61

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 2/13/15, 4/17/15, 4/17/15, 5/28/15, 6/10/15, 6/17/15 and 6/17/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Vibrio Assay Methods and Kits” - \$54.00; “Glycine Max Resistance” - \$364.00; “General IP Matters” - \$785.50; “Water Repellent Solids Non-Prov.” - \$471.00 and “Live Attenuated Catfish Vaccine” - \$576.00; “Vibrio Assay Methods and Kits” - \$431.40 and “Listeria and Salmonella Assay Methods and Kits” - \$384.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,065.90

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 5/14/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Southern Gardening Service Mark” - \$166.25; “Patent Functional Enhancement of Antimicrobials” - \$261.25; “Occidiofungin, a Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminants” - \$71.25; “Oral Vaccination of Fish with Live Attenuated Edwardsiella ictaluri Vaccines” - \$358.75;

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA**

**LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 4 OF 6**

“Using Biochar, a Byproduct from Thermal Chemical Conversion of Biomass” - \$1,425.00; “National Filing- Occidiofungin PCT Application-Europe” - \$142.50; “National Filing- Occidiofungin PCT Application-Japan” - \$712.50; “Change Analyst” - \$47.50; “Gate Driver for a Normally Off or Normally On SiCJFET using Convolution” - \$183.75; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$712.50; “Improving Rice Nutrition and Taste via Disruption of Gran Starch Crystalline, Fortification Treatment and Recrystallization Utility Patent Application” - \$1,710.00; “Neshoba- Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$285.00; “Tishomingo- Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$308.75; “Phenoxyalkyl Pyridinium Oxime Therapeutics for Treatment of Organophosphate Poisoning -EPO” - \$380.00; “Fiber Separation from Grains and Grain Products using Electrostatic Methods” - \$1,623.75; “Temporal Mapping and Analysis” - \$400.00; “PCT Application -Improving Rice Nutrition and Taste via Disrupting Grain Starch Crystallization Fortification Treatment and Recrystallization Utility PCT” - \$2,719.00; “Kiln or Dryer Moisture Control and Optimization System” - \$711.25; “Method for Obtaining Unit Transmission in Nanodevice Electron Propagation: Full Transmission without Ballistic Propagation” - \$758.75; “Occidiofungin, a Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminans” - \$5,748.51; “Automated Predictive Response Morsels and Tools for Securing Networked Devices” - \$332.50 and “Autonomic Dynamics Management of Integrated Shipboard Power Systems” - \$308.75.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 19,367.51

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 1/30/15, 1/30/15, 1/30/15, 1/30/15, 3/20/15, 3/20/15, 4/23/15, 5/27/15, 5/27/15 and 6/22/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Extruder Device” - \$1,320.00; “Nematode Resistance Genes and Methods of Their Use” - \$148.50; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$49.50; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$146.50; “Extruder Device” - \$137.00; “Methods of Synthesizing Graphene from a Lignin Source” - \$415.30; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$97.00; “Process and Catalysts for Converting Biomass/Municipal Solid Wastes (MSW)” - \$500.00; “Methods of Synthesizing Graphene from a Lignin Source” - \$76.00 and “Enhancers of Paraoxanase 1 (PON1) Activity Toward Degrading Organophosphates” - \$28.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,918.30

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas Corder (statements dated 5/21/15, 7/2/15 and 7/2/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Blue Stain System” - \$951.25; “Bio-Oil Pretreatment” - \$1,738.75 and “Blue Stain System” - \$127.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,817.50

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA**

**LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 5 OF 6**

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Teasdale (statements dated 5/7/15, 5/7/15, 6/11/15 and 6/11/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$433.00; “System and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$857.84; “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$1,708.00 and “Multi-Beam Differential Laser Interferometric Vibration Sensor” - \$70.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,068.84

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 5/8/15, 5/28/15, 5/28/15, 5/28/15, 6/10/15, 6/26/15, 6/26/15 and 6/26/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Microalgae Commercialization” - \$11,406.00; “Stuttering Inhibition Device Patent” - \$384.00; “Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications” - \$180.50; “Animal Model of Anxiety and Depression” - \$66.50; “Wireless Encryption” - \$192.00; “Microalgae Commercialization” - \$72.00; “Stuttering Inhibition Device Patent” - \$576.00 and “Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications” - \$605.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 13,482.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Hershkovitz & Associates (statements dated 3/2/15, 4/3/15, 4/6/15, 4/6/15, 4/6/15, 4/13/15, 4/21/15, 5/11/15, 5/13/15, 6/1/15, 6/22/15, 7/7/15 and 7/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid Esters and Process” - \$1,300.83; “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$3,042.15; “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid Esters and Process” - \$530.30; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Radioglands” - \$2,859.95; “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$2,079.25; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands” - \$6,292.80; “Novel Selective Inhibitors of Prolylcarboxypeptidase” - \$644.30; “8-Aminoquinolines” - \$1,403.25; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$2,953.25; “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid Esters and Process” - \$3,199.98; “Compositions for the Prevention /Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy Dermatitis” - \$962.90; “Compositions Containing Delta-9THC-Amino Acids Esters and Process” - \$942.87 and “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$711.31”, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 26,923.14

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
LEGAL
AUGUST 20, 2015
PAGE 6 OF 6

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 5/27/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Methods for Detecting Humans" - \$1,254.70; "Methods for Detecting Humans" - \$2,976.37; "Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide" - \$2,041.00; "Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide" - \$614.00; "Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide" - \$576.00; "Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide" - \$640.00 and "Method and Device for Reducing Engine Noise" - \$448.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 8,550.07

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 5/27/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15, 6/22/15 and 6/22/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,885.00, \$732.50, \$2,592.00, \$4,438.00, \$1,687.00, \$4,026.75, \$38.00, \$239.50 and \$682.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 16,321.25

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 5/20/15 and 6/12/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary" - \$297.00 and "Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary" - \$192.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 489.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 6/1/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Method for Tuning the Glass Transition Temperature in Inorganic Phosphate Glasses" - \$492.50 and "Compositions for Protection of Skin against Thermal Insult Utility Patent Application" - \$1,615.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,107.50

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ADMINISTRATION/POLICY
August 20, 2015
Page 1 of 6

1. SYSTEM – COMMISSIONER’S NOTIFICATION OF APPROVAL

The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection in the Board Office.

- a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 24, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Granberry-Travis Consulting Firm, LLC (Lessor). This agreement is for the lease of approximately 4,000 square feet of space in Canton, Mississippi to be used as a site for the Mississippi Childcare Resource and Referral Network. The lease term will run for a one (1) year period, July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016. MSU will pay \$3,500 per month for the lease of the property. The total cost for the lease term is \$42,000. In addition to rent costs, MSU will be responsible for payment of a security deposit in an amount equal to one month’s fixed rent; and, for maintaining any internet, television or telephone services, as desired. The agreement will be funded through the Mississippi Early Childhood Services System grant which is funded by the Mississippi Department of Human Service’s Division of Early Childhood Care and Development. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Boyce also approved the request to prepay the monthly rental fee as well as the one-time security deposit. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 24, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to renew its existing lease agreement with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce (MDAC). This agreement is for the lease of 781 square feet of office/lab space at the MSU Delta Research and Extension Center, located in Stoneville, Mississippi. The space is used to house MDAC’s Weights and Measures Moisture Meter Lab. The lease was initially entered into between the parties in 2006. It was most recently renewed for a three (3) year term in 2012. The current lease term is set to expire on June 30, 2015. The proposed extension will be for a three (3) year term or through June 30, 2018. MSU will receive \$225 monthly for the lease of the

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ADMINISTRATION/POLICY**

August 20, 2015

Page 2 of 6

space, or, \$8,100 for the thirty six (36) month term. The university, as Lessor, will provide utilities, a paved parking area and maintenance services for the premises. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 24, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to amend its current lease agreement with Mississippi State University Research & Technology Corporation (RTC). Under the amendment, the lease will be extended for an additional twelve (12) month period, October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. In addition, the monthly rental cost will be increased from \$6,069.79 to \$6,244.67. As background, MSU’s Northern Gulf Institute is a cooperative institute led by MSU that is made up of five academic institutions and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The institute conducts research of natural and human impacts on the ecosystem of the northern Gulf of Mexico. The agreement is for the lease of approximately 4,372 square feet to be used by NGI as office, meeting, and classroom at the Stennis Space Center. The lease term will run for an additional twelve month period. MSU will pay a total of \$74,936.08 for the lease of the space. In addition to rent costs, MSU will be responsible for telephone and internet services. RTC, as Lessor, will provide utilities and janitorial services. This agreement is funded in part by federal USDA grant funds and in part by university funds. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Boyce also approved the request to prepay the monthly lease fee that is associated with this lease. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- d. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 26, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to amend its lease agreement with Pi Kappa Phi Properties, Inc. (Lessee). This is a no-cost amendment that allows a revised legal description to be incorporated into the current lease due to the recent replatting of Fraternity Hills Subdivision. The current lease was executed on January 17, 2012 and runs for a fifty (50) year

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ADMINISTRATION/POLICY
August 20, 2015
Page 3 of 6

term, expiring on or about January 16, 2062. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- e. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On July 6, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a long term lease agreement with Kappa Alpha Chapter of Phi Mu Fraternity House Corporation (Lessee) for the lease of Lot #6 in Sorority Hills Subdivision, Mississippi State University, MS. This land is the current site of Lessee’s sorority house. The lease term will run for a fifty (50) year period, expiring in July 2016. Lessee will pay MSU a nominal rent fee of \$50. In addition, Lessee is subject to certain requirements and payment of all utility, sewer, landscape, communication, repair, renovation, inspection and maintenance services. This agreement may be terminated upon mutual agreement of the parties. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- f. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 1107 Enactment of Traffic Rules and Regulations, “the Board hereby delegates to the Commissioner of Higher Education the power to approve and authorize the enactment of such university traffic rules and regulations, which shall include university parking and traffic fines and fees, on behalf of the Board.” On July 16, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Traffic Rules and Parking Rules and Regulations 2015-2016.
- g. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On July 16, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to amend its lease agreement with Delta Delta Delta NHC – Mississippi State University (Beta Mu Chapter) LLC (Lessee). This is a no-cost amendment that allows a revised legal description to be incorporated into the current lease due to the recent replatting of Sorority Hill Subdivision. The current lease was executed in 1991 and runs for a fifty (50) year term. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- h. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 5, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with the United States of America (USA) acting by and through the

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ADMINISTRATION/POLICY
August 20, 2015
Page 4 of 6

Administrator, Agricultural Research Service, United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). This agreement is for the lease of approximately 46.05 acres of land in Marshall County, MS. The acreage, which consists of three (3) field plots of land, will be used by the USDA for research purposes. The term will run for a period of ten (10) years, August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2020. The USA will pay MSU a nominal rent fee of \$1 yearly and will maintain the cultivated acreage. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- i. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 16, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Cardiology Associates of North Mississippi (Lessor). The agreement is for the lease of 2,862 square feet of office and clinical space in Suite A-2 of the Tupelo Clinic facility located at 499 Gloster Creek Village, Tupelo, MS. The area will be used by UMMC physicians for part-time cardiac consultation for patients in the Tupelo area. UMMC physicians will be on-site two (2) days per month for patient consultation and supervision. The lease will run for a five (5) year period, commencing on or about June 9, 2015. UMMC will pay \$7,464 for Year 1 of the lease. A 2% increase will be applied to the cost of the lease each year for Years 2 through 5. The total cost for the lease term is \$38,842.96. WCMF, as Lessor, will provide utilities, and, housekeeping and maintenance services for the premises. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Boyce also approved the request to prepay the monthly lease fee that is associated with this lease. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- j. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 24, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request on behalf of the Department of Mississippi Rural Physicians Scholarship Program to enter into a lease agreement with the Old Capitol Museum – Mississippi Department of Archives and History (Lessor). The agreement is for the lease of space at the Old Capitol Museum in Jackson, MS for the purpose of securing a location for the MS

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ADMINISTRATION/POLICY**

August 20, 2015

Page 5 of 6

Rural Physicians Scholarship banquet. The event will be held on July 9, 2015. UMMC will pay a fee of \$1,437.50 for the use of the premises. The agreement will be funded by general funds. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. Commissioner Boyce also approved the request to prepay the usage fee that is associated with this agreement. The Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- k. **USM** - In accordance with Board Policy 701.06 Budget Escalations and Revisions, all revisions to annual budgets which do not increase the total amount of the budgets must be approved by the Commissioner prior to implementation and subsequently reported to the Board. On June 10, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved revisions to the On Campus Budget (Hattiesburg Campus) and the Off Campus Budget (Gulf Coast Campus) for Fiscal Year 2015. The Executive Office financial staff have reviewed and approved these revisions. These budget revisions contain no increases in total budget but rather reallocations among individual expense categories that are the result of normal operations as well as an internal budget reduction initiative due to a decrease in enrollment. A copy of the documents are included in the *August 20, 2015 Board Working File*.
- l. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 24, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to renew its lease agreement with United Methodist Ministry with Children & Families, Inc. d/b/a Methodist Children’s Homes (“Lessor”). The current lease term is set to expire on July 31, 2015. This agreement is for the lease of “Magnolia Home” property which is located on Lessor’s main campus in Jackson, Mississippi. The facility is used as office and/or classroom space by the Early Oral Intervention graduate program which is directed by the USM Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences. The renewal term will run for a two (2) year period, approximately August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2017. USM will pay \$8,000 per year for the lease of the property. In addition to rent costs, USM will be responsible for telephone, janitorial and internet services. This agreement will be funded internally. The Executive Office legal staff have reviewed and approved the contract documents.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
INFORMATION AGENDA
ADMINISTRATION/POLICY**

August 20, 2015

Page 6 of 6

- m. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 1107 Enactment of Traffic Rules and Regulations, “the Board hereby delegates to the Commissioner of Higher Education the power to approve and authorize the enactment of such university traffic rules and regulations, which shall include university parking and traffic fines and fees, on behalf of the Board.” On July 20, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the 2015-2016 Traffic and Parking Regulations.
- n. **System** - In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “IHL Board approval is required for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than \$250,000.” On August 3, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a new service agreement with Carr, Riggs and Ingram, LLC (CRI). CRI is a regionally based Certified Professional Accounting firm with a large office housed in Ridgeland, MS. The IHL System is currently winding down a 3-year agreement with CRI for internal audit consulting services. The current agreement ends on October 31, 2015. The new agreement will be 2-years in duration, beginning on November 1, 2015 and ending October 31, 2017. CRI will continue to provide technical expertise to the small shop internal audit departments on IHL’s campuses. Currently there are 5 IHL institutions that either have one or two professionals on staff. From time to time, these institutions are in need of specialized guidance in areas of audit program development and report writing (as examples). In addition, the CRI staff assigned to the IHL have specialized knowledge necessary to address the electronic work paper technology deployed by the department. It is anticipated that CRI will provide on average 50 billable hours each month of consulting service. It is estimated that the IHL will pay CRI no more than \$208,200 during the life of this agreement. This figure includes a small allowance (\$7,200) for travel and out-of-pocket costs that the company may incur during the course of their services. It is anticipated that the IHL will invoice the IHL institutions their particular share of the monthly service costs. After receiving payment from the institutions, the IHL will then coordinate a 100% reimbursement of these costs to the university(s) from proceeds appropriated by the MS Legislature (\$1.0 million Efficiency funds in the IHL’s General Support bill).